BREËRIVIER WYNLAND
BREEDE RIVER WINELANDS

MUNISIPALITEIT ~ MUNICIPALITY ~ MASIPALA

APPROVED BUDGET
2009/10 – 2011/12

2009/05/22

BREEDE RIVER / WINELANDS MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET: 2009 / 2010 – 2011 / 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A

Part 1

1. Glossary

2 Mayors Report

3. Executive Summary

4 Annual budget tables

- AI Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Part 2

1 Overview of annual Budget Process

2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan

3 Overview of Budget Related Policies and amendments

4 Overview of Budget Assumptions

5 Overview of Budget Funding

6 Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Section B – The Budget

1 Operating Budget
2. Capital Budget
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity
4. Sundry Tariffs
5. Budget Schedules
6. Supporting Tables

Section C – Integrated Development Plan

SECTION A – Part 1

1 Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

BWM – Breede River Winelands Municipality Examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt policy.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality , and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that shows the allocations from National to local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

Glossary (Cont)

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

2. Mayors Report

TABLING OF BUDGET

Mr Speaker, I present this budget in the face of an economic storm that has caused 75% of the world economy to be in recess. We all know that the environment in which we work is not of our own choice but external factors play a massive part in the make up of our economy.

The economic forecast for global growth in 2009 has been revised downwards to half a percent. In South Africa the economic growth is projected to slow down from 3% to 1.2% while the projection for the Western Cape is an average of 1.7% which is down from 4% that was projected for the province. A major concern Mr Speaker is the real risk of job losses that will follow which means that the poorest of the poor is extremely vulnerable in these economic times.

Therefore, Mr Speaker we must not underestimate the challenges we are faced with. It is estimated that the next 18 months will be very difficult and challenging thus visionary leadership is needed to steer us in the appropriate direction. Having regard for the economic crisis we find ourselves in, preparing the budget before us we had ask ourselves a number of serious questions:

- How is the global slowdown in the world economy going to impact on the local economy?
- How will it impact on the demand for municipal services by particularly companies and households? And how will this impact on municipal revenues and provisions for bad and doubtful debts?
- How will it impact on employment and household incomes within the municipal area? What impact will it have on the ability of ratepayers to pay, and therefore on the income of the municipality and provisions for bad and doubtful debts?
- Will there be an increase in the number of households that qualify to receive rates discounts and free basic services in terms of our indigent policy? How will this impact on the cost of providing these services, and what impact, will it have on the sustainability of the municipality's finances?
- How will the scarcity of credit impact on the municipality's cost of borrowing? Will it increase the interest we have to pay on our existing debt? Will it affect the financial viability of using debt to finance planned capital projects? Will it be necessary for us to delay certain capital projects, such the upgrade of electricity that we busy with?

Mr Speaker these are tough questions and need a careful balancing act to ensure that the municipality's financial viability is not threatened. In compiling this budget Mr Speaker we have continuously applied the following guiding principles, namely:

- Protecting the poor,
- Building economic capacity and promoting investment,
- Job creation and poverty alleviation,
- And in doing these things we must maintain a sustainable debt level so that our actions today do not constrain our development tomorrow.

ASSUMPTIONS FOR COMPILING THE BUDGET

The headline inflation forecast for 2008/09 is estimated to be 10.8% while 2009/10 is estimated to reduce to 5.4% at the end of that financial year. These factors have been taken into account in compiling the budget.

1. Salary Budget

Provide for a 14% increase in staff costs and councillors' allowances.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore weve budgeted for notch increases of all employees.

2. General expenses

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase minimally. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2009/10 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP).Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 9 and 20 years depending on the nature of the asset.

3. Tariffs

- Electricity tariffs – Provide for a 25% increase in electricity tariffs as well as 2 cents per kWh environmental levy as requested by National Treasury. Whilst no increases have been approved by NERSA, National Treasury advised that a provision of 25% must be made.
- Property Rates and other tariff increases have been kept below 10%
- Tariffs for community halls and sporting facilities have been substantially decreased to make these facilities more accessible for the communities.

4. Indigent Grant (Pro-poor initiatives)

In order to ensure that this municipality is a caring one that works for the poorest of the poor we have drafted this budget in such a way that the impact of the bad economic climate does not negatively affect the most vulnerable groups of our society. We have applied a combination of three strategies:

1. The value of properties to be exempted from property rates increase from **R 45 000 to R 80 000.** Mr Speaker exemption goes a long way to alleviate the tax burden during these tough economic times.

2. The qualifying household income for indigent subsidy increase from a monthly social pension plus 10% to monthly social pension plus **20%.** This increase in the threshold income to qualify for an indigent grant will also assist to bring more people into the social security network. No doubt Mr Speaker, this is an appropriate response to these tough economic times.

3. The qualifying household income for pensioners, (older than 60 years) for a 40% rebate on rates increase from **R 2500 to R 2750** per month. Once again we want to soften the impact increased rates will have on the elderly within our municipal area.

THE BUDGET OVERVIEW

.

Mr Speaker, the Budget being tabled today is as follows:

The Municipality's 2009/10 budget amounts to **R 369.5 million**, made up as follows:

- Capital Budget of **R 67.07 Million** and an
- Operating Budget of **R 302.43 Million**

The report before you give some salient features of the budget and relevant factors that influenced the compilation of the budget. The budget allocations are as follows:

Housing:	R 20,8m
Infrastructure and basic services:	R 29,3m
Community Sustainability:	R 4,4m
Staff Costs (including Councillors):	R 85,9m
Repairs and Maintenance:	R 10,3m

The Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2009/10 vs original 2008/09 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

- Property Rates **6.8%** residential, **7.9%** for Business and **9.1%** for Agricultural properties. Whilst 9.1% may sound high it should be noted it represents an increase of 0.0001 cent.

- Electricity 21%-30%. The Electricity tariff increases vary from 21% for a single phase (residential) to 30% for the rural areas.

- Water increase vary from **6.6% to7.9%**

- Sanitation **6.3%,** increase R 79 to R 84

- Solid Waste **8.5%** increase from R 59 to R 64

Expenditure category increases

On the expenditure side the increases are as following:

- Salaries and Wages (including increments) **13.99%**
- General Expenses **34.66%**
- Repairs & Maintenance -**8.47%**
- Capital Costs -**32.48%**
- Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity) **30.36%**

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all income sources.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 35.7 Million. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding ex Capital Grants represent a significant portion **(47%)** of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2009/10 and consists mainly of the Provincial Housing Grant and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

CONCLUSION

Speaker, I want to conclude by saying that this budget must not be about the numbers but it should be a plan that will touch the lives of our people in a meaningful way. Yes this budget must provide relief to the poverty stricken communities of this municipality. The community must judge us in the manner this budget is implemented.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the members of the Budget Steering Committee, my colleagues in the Mayoral Committee, the Municipal Manager and the Executive Management Team who all made valuable input into the formulation of this budget.

Finally, Speaker it gives me great pleasure to table the budget for MTEF 2009/10 to 2011/12, the IDP, the Budget Related Policies and this speech for consideration in terms of section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003. (Act No. 56 of 2003)

FOR CONSIDERATION/APPROVAL OF BUDGET

Mr Speaker, the 2009/10 budget has been tabled at the Council meeting on 24 March 2009.

Sir, an extensive public participation and consultation process was followed during April and May 2009 whereby the budget was presented to all wards in the municipal area as well as to NGO's, the Rate Payers Association and Business Chambers. The budget was also provided to National and Provincial Treasury for their comments and input.

Overall was the budget well received and Provincial Treasury indicated as follows in their assessment of the budget:

Summary

Responsiveness

- *Breede River/Winelands budget is responsive to the critical priority needs (Housing and basic service provision) identified in the IDP documentation.*
- *It would appear that socio-economic development priority needs are not a budget priority, however on the whole the budget prioritisation of Housing and basic service provision does contribute (directly or spill-over effects) towards the achievement of the socio-economic objectives*

Credibility

- *Breede River/Winelands operating budget seems credible and sustainable.*
- *The credibility of the 9.1 per cent increase in the 2009/10 capital budget seems questionable.*
- *The 2009/10 proposed measures of indigent relief seem to provide a sufficient safety net for the poor given the current economic situation. The 2009/10 operating revenue budget seems sustainable.*
- *The Breede River/Winelands operates as a going concern. It has a credible operating revenue budget, which is substantiated by the low variances that are below 10 per cent. The overall assessment of the ratios reflects a well-run municipality, which is credible in all aspects and sustainable in the long term however improvements should be made on the capital spending as this will affect service delivery outcomes. The municipality has obtained unqualified audit report for 2006/07 & 2007/08 financial years.*

Speaker, the input received on the budget as well as the municipal response is included in the report to Council, but the main concerns are as follows:

- The increase of rates tariffs for agricultural properties of 9.1 percent while the rates tariff for residential properties will increase by 6.9 percent
- The higher increase of electricity tariffs for rural/agricultural consumers users than for other consumers
- Lack of communication and consultation

The following amendments have been made to the annual budget after the consultation process:

- Electricity tariffs have been increased due the request from National Treasury that there should be budgeted for a 34% increase in Eskom's tariff.
- Electricity purchases and other related costs has been increased due to the mentioned electricity increase of Eskom
- Detail regarding suggested intervention to increase economic activities in the municipal has been included in the IDP
- Amounts carried forward from the 2008/09 budget were included in the budget
- New grant received was included in the budget

CONCLUSION

Speaker, the budget as tabled was well received, overall, and should touch the lives of our people in a meaningful way and should provide relief to the poverty stricken communities of this municipality.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the members of the Budget Steering Committee, my colleagues in the Mayoral Committee, the Municipal Manager and the Executive Management Team who all made valuable input into the finalizing this budget.

Speaker, the 2009/10 budget as well as the IDP are therefore provided to Council for approval.

3. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2009/10 budget amounts to R 378 978 492, represented by a Capital Budget of R 69 132 000 and an Operating Budget of R 309 846 492.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2009/10 vs original 2008/09 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

Rates 6.8% - 9.1%
Electricity 26%-50%
Water 6.6% - 7.9%
Sanitation 6.3%
Solid Waste 8.5%

Expenditure category increases

Salaries and Wages (including increments) 13.99%
General Expenses 36.23%
Repairs & Maintenance -8.66%
Capital Costs -32.48%
Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity) 38.87%

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all income sources.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 35 720 000. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding ex Capital Grants represents a significant portion (47%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2009/10 and consist mainly of the Provincial Housing Grant and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

Annual budget Tables

- AI Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Financial Performance										
Property rates	20,763	22,767	20,578	22,582	22,582	22,582	22,582	21,865	24,639	32,669
Service charges	112,982	122,270	131,812	167,170	167,170	167,170	167,170	202,120	232,463	268,592
Investment revenue	4,118	6,354	8,747	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	9,300	9,085	8,893
Transfers recognised - operational	13,485	17,439	21,620	27,623	31,146	31,146	31,146	36,055	43,882	45,708
Other own revenue	12,375	13,656	27,895	18,462	19,414	19,366	19,366	21,733	21,521	22,326
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	163,723	182,486	210,651	243,337	247,811	247,763	247,763	291,074	331,589	378,189
Employee costs	51,437	59,042	66,910	82,593	82,653	81,653	81,653	93,822	103,368	113,846
Remuneration of councillors	2,198	3,823	4,217	4,454	4,704	4,704	4,704	5,404	5,943	6,478
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	23,525	27,032	29,908	32,881
Finance charges	5,077	5,313	4,386	10,373	7,548	7,548	7,548	8,087	7,651	7,167
Materials and bulk purchases	50,348	53,725	59,411	80,850	80,994	81,982	81,982	107,363	131,898	162,591
Transfers and grants	3,658	4,582	7,238	12,279	14,253	14,253	14,253	15,052	16,557	18,212
Other expenditure	27,144	37,461	37,440	50,894	50,384	50,090	50,090	53,088	54,783	55,204
Total Expenditure	139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit)	23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477
Transfers recognised - capital	22,527	14,782	7,845	25,134	28,139	28,069	28,069	31,747	35,409	37,697
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Internally generated funds	18,258	188,463	29,870	24,168	24,854	24,934	24,934	25,585	19,610	20,780
Total sources of capital funds	40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477
Financial position										
Total current assets	101,760	92,550	92,172	72,786	72,620	71,579	71,579	48,682	32,972	21,231
Total non current assets	54,204	315,724	328,964	381,245	334,375	364,712	364,712	406,139	432,749	458,345
Total current liabilities	45,398	33,192	33,527	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,503	35,855	36,610
Total non current liabilities	21,154	33,751	33,486	41,848	41,848	41,848	41,848	48,539	44,925	40,959
Community wealth/Equity	89,412	341,331	354,124	376,983	329,948	359,244	359,244	370,778	384,942	402,007
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	49,179	38,465	33,600	32,820	36,346	36,604	36,604	38,292	45,097	50,702
Net cash from (used) investing	(20,549)	(46,217)	(37,847)	(57,302)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(69,132)	(56,519)	(58,477)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	8,906	(1,304)	5,174	5,674	4,374	4,374	9,490	(3,614)	(3,966)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	72,989	74,143	68,592	49,283	49,117	48,076	48,076	26,726	11,690	(51)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	73,062	74,227	68,674	49,288	49,122	48,081	48,081	26,731	11,694	(46)
Application of cash and investments	26,580	21,432	20,123	20,116	20,114	20,115	20,115	20,215	20,101	20,032
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	46,482	52,794	48,551	29,171	29,008	27,965	27,965	6,515	(8,407)	(20,079)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	471,574	500,162	566,120	567,244	567,244	645,972	645,972	707,578	769,233
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	27,032	27,032	29,908	32,881
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	9,222	9,698	10,626	11,846	11,846	11,846	13,059	14,572	16,278	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	13,248	13,927	14,928	16,532	16,532	16,532	21,013	21,013	23,367	26,007
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	245	188	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		34,705	41,293	56,831	54,732	58,432	58,432	65,143	75,982	85,554
Executive and council		7,534	6,238	13,843	20,046	23,016	23,016	1,734	1,829	1,943
Budget and treasury office		27,023	34,873	42,802	34,473	35,203	35,203	61,195	71,930	81,375
Corporate services		148	182	185	213	213	213	2,214	2,224	2,235
Community and public safety		8,461	7,691	9,726	10,304	10,701	10,701	8,325	7,882	8,375
Community and social services		562	592	994	1,097	1,097	1,097	1,404	1,633	1,814
Sport and recreation		273	245	313	296	296	296	322	338	355
Public safety		6,295	5,321	6,607	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,333	5,600	5,880
Housing		1,331	1,533	1,812	3,205	3,602	3,602	1,266	311	327
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1,049	1,457	2,050	2,602	2,980	2,964	2,594	2,219	2,297
Planning and development		923	1,267	1,570	2,418	2,796	2,796	2,418	2,034	2,102
Road transport		126	191	479	184	184	168	176	185	194
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		120,826	132,955	142,959	176,630	176,630	176,598	213,297	243,805	280,277
Electricity		81,206	88,081	94,478	123,041	123,041	123,041	155,871	182,761	214,695
Water		17,619	20,381	20,951	23,526	23,526	23,510	24,855	26,152	27,760
Waste water management		12,238	13,866	15,543	16,296	16,296	16,280	18,204	19,104	20,059
Waste management		9,763	10,628	11,988	13,766	13,766	13,766	14,367	15,789	17,763
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	165,042	183,396	211,565	244,268	248,743	248,695	289,359	329,888	376,503
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		23,210	30,530	43,282	47,225	52,133	52,133	63,859	69,750	72,645
Executive and council		12,362	14,368	23,120	30,267	31,701	31,601	21,949	23,711	25,478
Budget and treasury office		7,544	12,499	13,396	11,674	12,817	12,817	32,661	35,888	36,184
Corporate services		3,304	3,663	6,765	5,283	7,616	7,716	9,250	10,151	10,982
Community and public safety		18,454	20,133	26,791	31,317	36,428	36,428	42,052	45,752	50,992
Community and social services		3,060	3,573	5,277	7,228	7,568	7,568	9,486	10,382	11,312
Sport and recreation		7,804	8,473	9,568	11,234	11,825	11,825	13,054	14,122	15,414
Public safety		6,056	6,528	7,263	9,650	10,327	10,327	11,835	12,796	13,954
Housing		1,534	1,559	4,684	3,205	6,709	6,709	7,677	8,451	10,313
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		10,555	10,848	15,919	20,131	22,197	21,894	21,968	22,737	24,652
Planning and development		3,354	3,082	5,902	9,078	9,627	9,272	7,714	7,395	8,111
Road transport		7,202	7,766	10,017	11,053	12,570	12,621	14,254	15,342	16,541
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		87,643	102,436	113,034	145,573	153,304	153,301	181,967	211,869	248,091
Electricity		61,409	69,655	71,327	99,341	99,800	99,800	127,467	153,212	184,980
Water		12,187	14,527	17,952	19,840	22,510	22,561	23,648	25,516	27,255
Waste water management		7,718	9,358	12,943	14,498	16,635	16,581	16,932	18,067	19,166
Waste management		6,329	8,896	10,812	11,894	14,358	14,358	13,919	15,075	16,691
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		25,180	19,449	12,538	23	(15,319)	(15,061)	(20,487)	(20,220)	(19,877)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		34,705	41,293	56,831	54,732	58,432	58,432	65,143	75,982	85,554
Executive and council		7,534	6,238	13,843	20,046	23,016	23,016	1,734	1,829	1,943
Mayor and Council		7,532	6,002	13,672	18,046	20,902	20,902	1,734	1,829	1,943
Municipal Manager		2	236	171	2,000	2,114	2,114	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		27,023	34,873	42,802	34,473	35,203	35,203	61,195	71,930	81,375
Corporate services		148	182	185	213	213	213	2,214	2,224	2,235
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Property Services		148	182	185	213	213	213	2,214	2,224	2,235
Other Admin										
Community and public safety		8,461	7,691	9,726	10,304	10,701	10,701	8,325	7,882	8,375
Community and social services		562	592	994	1,097	1,097	1,097	1,404	1,633	1,814
Libraries and Archives		102	86	394	567	567	567	874	1,077	1,230
Community halls and Facilities		255	260	317	300	300	300	300	315	331
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		205	246	283	229	229	229	230	241	253
Sport and recreation		273	245	313	296	296	296	322	338	355
Public safety		6,295	5,321	6,607	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,333	5,600	5,880
Police		5,862	5,289	6,562	5,682	5,682	5,682	5,283	5,547	5,824
Fire		433	32	46	24	24	24	50	53	55
Housing		1,331	1,533	1,812	3,205	3,602	3,602	1,266	311	327
Economic and environmental services		1,049	1,457	2,050	2,602	2,980	2,964	2,594	2,219	2,297
Planning and development		923	1,267	1,570	2,418	2,796	2,796	2,418	2,034	2,102
Economic Development/Planning		–	0	71	350	641	641	350	368	386
Town Planning/Building enforcement		923	1,267	1,499	2,068	2,155	2,155	2,068	1,666	1,717
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		126	191	479	184	184	168	176	185	194
Roads		126	191	479	184	184	168	176	185	194
Trading services		120,826	132,955	142,959	176,630	176,630	176,598	213,297	243,805	280,277
Electricity		81,206	88,081	94,478	123,041	123,041	123,041	155,871	182,761	214,695
Electricity Distribution		81,206	88,081	94,478	123,041	123,041	123,041	155,871	182,761	214,695
Electricity Generation										
Water		17,619	20,381	20,951	23,526	23,526	23,510	24,855	26,152	27,760
Water Distribution		17,619	20,381	20,951	23,526	23,526	23,510	24,855	26,152	27,760
Water Storage										
Waste water management		12,238	13,866	15,543	16,296	16,296	16,280	18,204	19,104	20,059
Sewerage		12,238	13,866	15,543	16,296	16,296	16,280	18,204	19,104	20,059
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		9,763	10,628	11,988	13,766	13,766	13,766	14,367	15,789	17,763
Solid Waste		9,763	10,628	11,988	13,766	13,766	13,766	14,367	15,789	17,763
Total Revenue - Standard	2	165,042	183,396	211,565	244,268	248,743	248,695	289,359	329,888	376,503
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		23,210	30,530	43,282	47,225	52,133	52,133	63,859	69,750	72,645
Executive and council		12,362	14,368	23,120	30,267	31,701	31,601	21,949	23,711	25,478
Mayor and Council		11,555	13,275	21,248	27,217	29,622	29,522	15,008	15,730	16,905
Municipal Manager		807	1,093	1,872	3,050	2,078	2,078	6,941	7,981	8,573
Budget and treasury office		7,544	12,499	13,396	11,674	12,817	12,817	32,661	35,888	36,184
Corporate services		3,304	3,663	6,765	5,283	7,616	7,716	9,250	10,151	10,982
Human Resources										
Information Technology		1,270	1,394	1,685	2,400	2,358	2,458	2,612	2,826	3,049
Property Services		2,034	2,204	5,080	2,883	5,141	5,141	4,844	5,035	5,197
Other Admin		–	65	–	–	117	117	1,794	2,291	2,737
Community and public safety		18,454	20,133	26,791	31,317	36,428	36,428	42,052	45,752	50,992
Community and social services		3,060	3,573	5,277	7,228	7,568	7,568	9,486	10,382	11,312
Libraries and Archives		1,864	2,153	3,055	3,318	3,456	3,456	4,212	4,636	5,075
Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities		783	920	1,532	2,348	2,459	2,459	2,648	2,894	3,151
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		413	499	690	698	756	756	748	792	845
Other Social		–	1	–	864	897	897	1,879	2,060	2,240
Sport and recreation		7,804	8,473	9,568	11,234	11,825	11,825	13,054	14,122	15,414
Public safety		6,056	6,528	7,263	9,650	10,327	10,327	11,835	12,796	13,954
Police		5,306	5,127	5,036	7,054	7,205	7,205	8,267	8,943	9,728
Fire		751	1,401	2,227	2,596	3,121	3,121	3,567	3,853	4,225
Housing		1,534	1,559	4,684	3,205	6,709	6,709	7,677	8,451	10,313
Economic and environmental services		10,555	10,848	15,919	20,131	22,197	21,894	21,968	22,737	24,652
Planning and development		3,354	3,082	5,902	9,078	9,627	9,272	7,714	7,395	8,111
Economic Development/Planning		735	777	3,279	5,574	5,971	5,971	3,837	4,256	4,561
Town Planning/Building enforcement		2,619	2,305	2,623	3,504	3,656	3,302	3,878	3,139	3,550
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		7,202	7,766	10,017	11,053	12,570	12,621	14,254	15,342	16,541
Roads		7,202	7,766	10,017	11,053	12,570	12,621	14,254	15,342	16,541
Trading services		87,643	102,436	113,034	145,573	153,304	153,301	181,967	211,869	248,091
Electricity		61,409	69,655	71,327	99,341	99,800	99,800	127,467	153,212	184,980
Electricity Distribution		61,409	69,655	71,327	99,341	99,800	99,800	127,467	153,212	184,980
Electricity Generation										
Water		12,187	14,527	17,952	19,840	22,510	22,561	23,648	25,516	27,255
Water Distribution		12,187	14,527	17,952	19,840	22,510	22,561	23,648	25,516	27,255
Water Storage										
Waste water management		7,718	9,358	12,943	14,498	16,635	16,581	16,932	18,067	19,166
Sewerage		7,718	9,358	12,943	14,498	16,635	16,581	16,932	18,067	19,166
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		6,329	8,896	10,812	11,894	14,358	14,358	13,919	15,075	16,691
Solid Waste		6,329	8,896	10,812	11,894	14,358	14,358	13,919	15,075	16,691
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		25,180	19,449	12,538	23	(15,319)	(15,061)	(20,487)	(20,220)	(19,877)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive & Council		7,534	6,238	13,915	20,396	23,657	23,657	2,084	2,196	2,329
Vote2 - Finance		27,023	34,873	42,802	34,473	35,203	35,203	61,195	71,930	81,375
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		113,771	125,683	135,148	168,640	169,124	169,076	204,760	232,514	267,104
Vote5 - Community Services		16,714	16,602	19,701	20,759	20,759	20,759	21,320	23,248	25,695
Example 6 - Vote6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 7 - Vote7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 8 - Vote8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 9 - Vote9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 10 - Vote10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 11 - Vote11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 12 - Vote12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 13 - Vote13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 14 - Vote14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 15 - Vote15		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	165,042	183,396	211,565	244,268	248,743	248,695	289,359	329,888	376,503
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote1 - Executive & Council		17,942	19,494	29,572	40,952	42,782	42,682	30,786	33,217	35,551
Vote2 - Finance		9,784	12,188	11,820	15,406	16,506	16,606	34,183	37,570	38,032
Vote3 - Coporate Services		3,166	3,179	3,965	4,905	5,021	5,021	5,794	6,491	7,147
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		87,348	102,817	120,819	144,573	157,274	156,968	191,857	221,596	259,501
Vote5 - Community Services		21,622	26,268	32,851	38,410	42,478	42,478	47,227	51,235	56,149
Example 6 - Vote6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 7 - Vote7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 8 - Vote8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 9 - Vote9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 10 - Vote10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 11 - Vote11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 12 - Vote12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 13 - Vote13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 14 - Vote14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 15 - Vote15		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	25,180	19,449	12,538	23	(15,319)	(15,061)	(20,487)	(20,220)	(19,877)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive & Council		7,534	6,238	13,915	20,396	23,657	23,657	2,084	2,196	2,329
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department		2	236	171	2,000	2,114	2,114	–	–	–
Subvote 1 Councils General Expenditure		7,532	6,002	13,632	18,046	20,270	20,270	1,734	1,829	1,943
Subvote 1 Mayors Expenditure										
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure										
Subvote 1 Ward Committees										
Subvote 1 Social & Economic Development		–	–	40	–	632	632	–	–	–
Subvote 1 Strategic Programmes		–	0	71	350	641	641	350	368	386
Vote2 - Finance		27,023	34,873	42,802	34,473	35,203	35,203	61,195	71,930	81,375
Subvote 2 Rates Administration		21,913	26,767	22,823	25,082	25,082	25,082	24,165	26,929	34,948
Subvote 2 Finance		5,110	8,105	19,979	9,391	10,121	10,121	37,030	45,001	46,427
Subvote 2 ICT										
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 3 Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		113,771	125,683	135,148	168,640	169,124	169,076	204,760	232,514	267,104
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 4 Housing		1,331	1,533	1,812	3,205	3,602	3,602	1,266	311	327
Subvote 4 Town Planning		923	1,267	1,499	2,068	2,155	2,155	2,068	1,666	1,717
Subvote 4 Electrcal Engineering		81,117	87,989	94,377	122,988	122,988	122,988	155,818	182,705	214,637
Subvote 4 Mechanical Workshop		445	458	504	264	264	264	264	277	291
Subvote 4 Civil Engineering Services		–	0	0	–	–	(48)	–	–	–
Subvote 4 Property Maintenance		148	182	185	213	213	213	2,214	2,224	2,235
Subvote 4 Roads & Streets		37	99	379	131	131	131	123	130	136
Subvote 4 Water		17,575	20,335	20,900	23,500	23,500	23,500	24,829	26,124	27,731
Subvote 4 Sewerage		12,194	13,820	15,493	16,270	16,270	16,270	18,178	19,076	20,030
Vote5 - Community Services		16,714	16,602	19,701	20,759	20,759	20,759	21,320	23,248	25,695
Subvote 5 Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 5 Cemetaries		205	246	283	229	229	229	230	241	253
Subvote 5 Libraries		102	86	394	567	567	567	874	1,077	1,230
Subvote 5 Disaster Management		433	32	46	24	24	24	50	53	55
Subvote 5 Environmental Services		184	137	194	176	176	176	182	191	201
Subvote 5 Community Halls		255	260	317	300	300	300	300	315	331
Subvote 5 Cleansing		9,585	10,445	11,787	13,661	13,661	13,661	14,261	15,678	17,646
Subvote 5 Swimming Pools		89	107	118	120	120	120	140	147	154
Subvote 5 Traff5c Serv5ces		5,862	5,289	6,562	5,682	5,682	5,682	5,283	5,547	5,824
Total Revenue by Vote	2	165,042	183,396	211,565	244,268	248,743	248,695	289,359	329,888	376,503
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive & Council		17,942	19,494	29,572	40,952	42,782	42,682	30,786	33,217	35,551
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department		5,652	5,443	5,045	8,161	7,189	7,189	11,941	13,231	14,086
Subvote 1 Councils General Expenditure		11,555	13,275	21,139	25,582	27,853	27,753	14,449	15,137	16,277
Subvote 1 Mayors Expenditure		–	–	71	150	152	152	129	140	152
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure		–	–	–	10	10	10	10	11	11
Subvote 1 Ward Committees		–	–	38	1,475	1,608	1,608	420	442	465
Subvote 1 Social & Economic Development		735	774	2,003	2,517	2,893	2,893	2,946	3,283	3,508
Vote2 - Finance		9,784	12,188	11,820	15,406	16,506	16,606	34,183	37,570	38,032
Subvote 2 Rates Administration		835	2,833	621	639	789	789	1,515	1,674	1,171
Subvote 2 Finance		7,679	7,960	9,514	12,366	13,359	13,359	30,056	33,069	33,812
Subvote 2 ICT		1,270	1,394	1,685	2,400	2,358	2,458	2,612	2,826	3,049
Vote3 - Coporate Services		3,166	3,179	3,965	4,905	5,021	5,021	5,794	6,491	7,147
Subvote 3 Corporate Services		3,166	3,179	3,965	4,905	5,021	5,021	5,794	6,491	7,147
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		87,348	102,817	120,819	144,573	157,274	156,968	191,857	221,596	259,501
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development		–	655	817	1,088	1,088	1,088	954	1,049	1,144
Subvote 4 Housing		1,534	1,559	4,684	3,205	6,709	6,709	7,677	8,451	10,313
Subvote 4 Town Planning		2,619	2,305	2,623	3,504	3,656	3,302	3,878	3,139	3,550
Subvote 4 Electrcal Engineering		55,456	64,790	67,736	91,677	92,133	92,133	121,773	147,211	178,657
Subvote 4 Mechanical Workshop		438	497	505	593	602	602	567	644	735
Subvote 4 Civil Engineering Services		3,527	3,853	3,919	5,173	5,751	5,904	6,241	6,838	7,602
Subvote 4 Property Maintenance		1,948	2,138	5,011	2,792	5,051	5,051	4,844	5,035	5,197
Subvote 4 Roads & Streets		7,106	7,639	9,911	10,662	11,985	11,985	13,902	14,856	15,868
Subvote 4 Water		9,016	12,134	14,847	14,964	17,441	17,441	18,644	20,150	21,464
Subvote 4 Sewerage		5,703	7,245	10,765	10,914	12,858	12,753	13,377	14,222	14,972
Vote5 - Community Services		21,622	26,268	32,851	38,410	42,478	42,478	47,227	51,235	56,149
Subvote 5 Community Services		–	490	809	864	897	897	1,879	2,060	2,240
Subvote 5 Cemetaries		396	486	680	681	739	739	748	792	845
Subvote 5 Libraries		1,857	2,148	3,051	3,312	3,449	3,449	4,212	4,636	5,075
Subvote 5 Disaster Management		751	1,401	2,227	2,596	3,121	3,121	3,567	3,853	4,225
Subvote 5 Environmental Services		7,165	7,716	8,655	10,141	10,667	10,667	11,860	12,813	13,951
Subvote 5 Community Halls		783	920	1,532	2,348	2,459	2,459	2,648	2,894	3,151
Subvote 5 Cleansing		5,540	8,126	10,192	10,792	13,252	13,252	13,099	14,194	15,742
Subvote 5 Swimming Pools		629	749	906	1,080	1,145	1,145	1,194	1,309	1,462
Subvote 5 Traff5c Serv5ces		4,500	4,232	4,799	6,597	6,749	6,749	8,020	8,684	9,456
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	25,180	19,449	12,538	23	(15,319)	(15,061)	(20,487)	(20,220)	(19,877)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	20,763	22,767	20,323	22,582	22,582	22,582	22,582	21,665	24,429	32,448
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–		255	–	–	–	–	200	210	221
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	78,945	85,249	89,824	119,535	119,535	119,535	119,535	151,463	178,207	209,989
Service charges - water revenue	2	15,966	17,822	18,972	21,368	21,368	21,368	21,368	22,653	24,072	25,651
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10,309	11,030	13,079	14,444	14,444	14,444	14,444	15,607	16,387	17,207
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7,762	8,169	9,937	11,823	11,823	11,823	11,823	12,398	13,796	15,746
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		727	747	865	879	879	879	879	2,936	2,983	3,032
Interest earned - external investments		4,118	6,354	8,747	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	9,300	9,085	8,893
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		662	1,055	504	400	400	400	400	1,500	1,575	1,654
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		3,430	2,600	3,495	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,158	3,316	3,482
Licences and permits		1,022	941	1,149	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,090	1,145	1,202
Agency services		1,394	1,730	1,902	1,387	1,387	1,387	1,387	991	1,041	1,093
Transfers recognised - operational		13,485	17,439	21,620	27,623	31,146	31,146	31,146	36,055	43,882	45,708
Other revenue	2	5,139	6,584	19,980	11,503	12,455	12,407	12,407	12,058	11,462	11,864
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		163,723	182,486	210,651	243,337	247,811	247,763	247,763	291,074	331,589	378,189
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	51,437	59,042	66,910	82,593	82,653	81,653	81,653	93,822	103,368	113,846
Remuneration of councillors		2,198	3,823	4,217	4,454	4,704	4,704	4,704	5,404	5,943	6,478
Debt impairment	3	–	9,863	6,104	6,259	6,259	6,259	6,259	7,087	7,323	7,600
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	23,525	27,032	29,908	32,881
Finance charges		5,077	5,313	4,386	10,373	7,548	7,548	7,548	8,087	7,651	7,167
Bulk purchases	2	43,695	47,515	50,983	70,514	70,176	70,176	70,176	97,921	122,097	152,302
Other materials	8	6,653	6,210	8,428	10,337	10,819	11,807	11,807	9,441	9,800	10,288
Contracted services		1,878	1,385	1,397	3,560	2,270	2,270	2,270	1,510	1,586	1,665
Transfers and grants		3,658	4,582	7,238	12,279	14,253	14,253	14,253	15,052	16,557	18,212
Other expenditure	4, 5	25,266	26,213	26,590	41,074	41,855	41,560	41,560	44,491	45,875	45,939
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	3,349	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit)		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Transfers recognised - capital											
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote2 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Vote5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	2,605	2,605	2,605	1,850	500	500
Vote2 - Finance		351	311	679	1,004	1,469	1,469	1,469	1,100	750	800
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	1,400	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,600	1,600	1,600
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		35,609	197,136	35,455	40,346	40,807	40,817	40,817	45,067	51,244	43,017
Vote5 - Community Services		4,825	5,797	1,580	6,552	6,747	6,747	6,747	7,715	925	12,560
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		40,785	203,244	37,715	49,302	52,994	53,004	53,004	57,332	55,019	58,477
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		351	311	679	2,404	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,200	2,850	2,900
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	500	500	500	500	500	500
Budget and treasury office		351	311	679	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services		–	–	–	2,404	2,834	2,834	2,834	2,700	2,350	2,400
Community and public safety		8,063	148,162	6,897	25,171	26,011	26,011	26,011	32,966	29,100	34,536
Community and social services		147	1,841	459	100	2,225	2,225	2,225	1,750	100	100
Sport and recreation		572	141	935	3,613	1,968	1,968	1,968	3,100	45	–
Public safety		1,592	2,882	186	650	800	800	800	465	780	2,100
Housing		5,751	143,298	5,316	20,808	21,018	21,018	21,018	27,651	28,175	32,336
Health											
Economic and environmental services		5,322	5,063	7,344	4,025	4,046	4,046	4,046	3,650	3,500	3,500
Planning and development		1,585	1,125	–	400	400	400	400	150	–	–
Road transport		3,736	3,938	7,344	3,625	3,646	3,646	3,646	3,500	3,500	3,500
Environmental protection								–			
Trading services		27,049	49,708	22,795	25,702	28,102	26,812	26,812	29,316	21,069	17,541
Electricity		3,910	12,006	5,433	13,140	13,287	11,997	11,997	15,820	5,985	–
Water		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Waste water management		8,651	17,929	6,838	636	676	676	676	–	4,499	1,501
Waste management		2,514	933	–	2,189	3,859	3,859	3,859	3,750	–	10,360
Other		2,191	2,826	8,319	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	1,000	1,000
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477
Funded by:											
National Government					7,660	10,058	9,818	9,818	13,096	13,234	11,361
Provincial Government		22,527	14,782	7,845	17,474	18,081	18,171	18,171	18,651	22,175	26,336
District Municipality					–	–	80	80			
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	22,527	14,782	7,845	25,134	28,139	28,069	28,069	31,747	35,409	37,697
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Internally generated funds		18,258	188,463	29,870	24,168	24,854	24,934	24,934	25,585	19,610	20,780
Total Capital Funding	7	40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department											
Subvote 1 Councils General Expenditure											
Subvote 1 Mayors Expenditure											
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure											
Subvote 1 Ward Committees											
Subvote 1 Social & Economic Development											
Subvote 1 Strategic Programmes											
Vote2 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 2 Rates Administration											
Subvote 2 Finance											
Subvote 2 ICT											
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 3 Corporate Services											
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development											
Subvote 4 Housing											
Subvote 4 Town Planning											
Subvote 4 Electrcal Engineering					8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Subvote 4 Mechanical Workshop											
Subvote 4 Civil Engineering Services											
Subvote 4 Property Maintenance											
Subvote 4 Roads & Streets											
Subvote 4 Water											
Subvote 4 Sewerage											
Vote5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 5 Community Services											
Subvote 5 Cemetaries											
Subvote 5 Libraries											
Subvote 5 Disaster Management											
Subvote 5 Environmental Services											
Subvote 5 Community Halls											
Subvote 5 Cleansing											
Subvote 5 Swimming Pools											
Subvote 5 Traff5c Serv5ces											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	2,605	2,605	2,605	1,850	500	500
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department							–	–	500	500	500
Subvote 1 Councils General Expenditure						500	500	500			
Subvote 1 Mayors Expenditure							–	–			
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure							–	–			
Subvote 1 Ward Committees							–	–			
Subvote 1 Social & Economic Development						2,105	2,105	2,105	1,350	–	–
Subvote 1 Strategic Programmes							–	–			
Vote2 - Finance		351	311	679	1,004	1,469	1,469	1,469	1,100	750	800
Subvote 2 Rates Administration							–	–			
Subvote 2 Finance		351	311	679			–	–			
Subvote 2 ICT					1,004	1,469	1,469	1,469	1,100	750	800
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	1,400	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,600	1,600	1,600
Subvote 3 Corporate Services					1,400	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,600	1,600	1,600
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		35,609	197,136	35,455	40,346	40,807	40,817	40,817	45,067	51,244	43,017
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development							–	–			
Subvote 4 Housing		5,751	143,298	5,316	20,808	21,018	21,018	21,018	27,651	28,175	32,336
Subvote 4 Town Planning		1,585	1,125	–	400	400	400	400	150	–	–
Subvote 4 Electrcal Engineering		3,910	12,006	5,433	5,140	4,787	4,797	4,797	4,020	4,485	–
Subvote 4 Mechanical Workshop							–	–			
Subvote 4 Civil Engineering Services		2,191	2,826	8,319		2,000	2,000	2,000	–	1,000	1,000
Subvote 4 Property Maintenance							–	–			
Subvote 4 Roads & Streets		3,736	3,938	7,344	3,625	3,646	3,646	3,646	3,500	3,500	3,500
Subvote 4 Water		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Subvote 4 Sewerage		8,651	17,929	6,838	636	676	676	676	–	4,499	1,501
Vote5 - Community Services		4,825	5,797	1,580	6,552	6,747	6,747	6,747	7,715	925	12,560
Subvote 5 Community Services							–	–			
Subvote 5 Cemetaries		128	485	459			–	–	300	–	–
Subvote 5 Libraries		19	1,356	–	100	120	120	120	100	100	100
Subvote 5 Disaster Management		1,592	2,882	186		150	150	150	250	–	2,100
Subvote 5 Environmental Services		567	135	721	1,333	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,300	45	–
Subvote 5 Community Halls		–	–	31	2,200	400	400	400	1,800	–	–
Subvote 5 Cleansing		2,514	933	–	2,189	3,859	3,859	3,859	3,750	–	10,360
Subvote 5 Swimming Pools		5	6	183	80	115	115	115	–	–	–
Subvote 5 Traff5c Serv5ces					650	650	650	650	215	780	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		40,785	203,244	37,715	49,302	52,994	53,004	53,004	57,332	55,019	58,477
Total Capital Expenditure		40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		7,033	23,232	17,586	(717)	(883)	(1,924)	(1,924)	1,726	(13,310)	(25,051)
Call investment deposits	1	66,029	50,989	51,083	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Consumer debtors	1	12,150	9,837	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238
Other debtors		8,962	419	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963
Current portion of long-term receivables		343	131	2,220	2,220	2,220	2,220	2,220	674	–	–
Inventory	2	7,244	7,942	9,081	9,081	9,081	9,081	9,081	9,081	9,081	9,081
Total current assets		101,760	92,550	92,172	72,786	72,620	71,579	71,579	48,682	32,972	21,231
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		1,142	3,842	2,894	674	674	674	674	–	–	–
Investments			6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	53,063	311,442	325,563	380,063	333,194	363,531	363,531	405,631	432,242	457,837
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible											
Other non-current assets			434	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503
Total non current assets		54,204	315,724	328,964	381,245	334,375	364,712	364,712	406,139	432,749	458,345
TOTAL ASSETS		155,965	408,274	421,136	454,030	406,995	436,291	436,291	454,821	465,722	479,576
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	2,482	3,033	1,637	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,614	3,966	4,720
Consumer deposits		3,876	3,979	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337
Trade and other payables	4	39,041	24,523	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265
Provisions			1,657	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288
Total current liabilities		45,398	33,192	33,527	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,503	35,855	36,610
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		21,154	30,151	29,885	38,248	38,248	38,248	38,248	44,938	41,324	37,359
Provisions		–	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601
Total non current liabilities		21,154	33,751	33,486	41,848	41,848	41,848	41,848	48,539	44,925	40,959
TOTAL LIABILITIES		66,553	66,944	67,012	77,047	77,047	77,047	77,047	84,042	80,780	77,569
NET ASSETS	5	89,412	341,331	354,124	376,983	329,948	359,244	359,244	370,778	384,942	402,007
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		47,076	198,878	213,845	226,084	179,049	208,345	208,345	198,151	193,349	187,861
Reserves	4	42,336	142,453	140,279	150,899	150,899	150,899	150,899	172,628	191,593	214,146
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	89,412	341,331	354,124	376,983	329,948	359,244	359,244	370,778	384,942	402,007

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		146,776	178,564	176,123	202,486	203,438	203,390	203,390	235,417	268,023	312,648
Government - operating	1	13,485	17,439	21,620	27,623	31,146	31,146	31,146	36,055	43,882	45,708
Government - capital	1	20,147	–	–	25,134	28,139	28,139	28,139	31,747	35,409	37,697
Interest		4,781	6,244	8,747	7,900	7,900	7,900	7,900	10,800	10,660	10,547
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(129,008)	(155,752)	(161,265)	(210,497)	(212,477)	(212,170)	(212,170)	(252,589)	(288,670)	(330,519)
Finance charges		(3,343)	(3,447)	(4,386)	(7,547)	(7,547)	(7,547)	(7,547)	(8,087)	(7,651)	(7,167)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3,658)	(4,582)	(7,238)	(12,279)	(14,253)	(14,253)	(14,253)	(15,052)	(16,557)	(18,212)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		49,179	38,465	33,600	32,820	36,346	36,604	36,604	38,292	45,097	50,702
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	3,280	1,859	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	(2,430)	(1,141)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	(4)	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(20,549)	(47,064)	(38,564)	(57,302)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(69,132)	(56,519)	(58,477)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(20,549)	(46,217)	(37,847)	(57,302)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(69,132)	(56,519)	(58,477)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	10,000	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	12,800	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	103	358	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(1,197)	(1,662)	(2,826)	(2,826)	(2,826)	(2,826)	(3,310)	(3,614)	(3,966)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	8,906	(1,304)	5,174	5,674	4,374	4,374	9,490	(3,614)	(3,966)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		28,631	1,154	(5,551)	(19,309)	(19,474)	(20,516)	(20,516)	(21,350)	(15,036)	(11,741)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	44,358	72,989	74,143	68,592	68,592	68,592	68,592	48,076	26,726	11,690
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	72,989	74,143	68,592	49,283	49,117	48,076	48,076	26,726	11,690	(51)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	72,989	74,143	68,592	49,283	49,117	48,076	48,076	26,726	11,690	(51)
Other current investments > 90 days		73	78	78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Cash and investments available:		73,062	74,227	68,674	49,288	49,122	48,081	48,081	26,731	11,694	(46)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		8,295	7,950	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	18,285	13,483	13,479	13,472	13,470	13,471	13,471	13,571	13,457	13,388
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		26,580	21,432	20,123	20,116	20,114	20,115	20,115	20,215	20,101	20,032
Surplus(shortfall)		46,482	52,794	48,551	29,171	29,008	27,965	27,965	6,515	(8,407)	(20,079)

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Example supporting calculations only below (municipalities to adjust to suit their circumstances)

Other working capital estimate										
Current debtors collected in 30 days	11,794	10,621	10,823	10,830	10,832	10,831	10,831	10,731	10,845	10,914
Other debtors collected in 30 days	8,962	419	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963
Creditors due in 30 days	(39,041)	(24,523)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)
Total	(18,285)	(13,483)	(13,479)	(13,472)	(13,470)	(13,471)	(13,471)	(13,571)	(13,457)	(13,388)
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - consumer debtors	12,150	9,837	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238
Estimate of consumers debtors collection rate	97%	108%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	95%	96%	97%
Balance outstanding - other debtors	8,962	419	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963
Estimate of other debtors > 90 days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	4,188	5,451	3,051	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		29,452	29,452	5,284	4,597	3,891	3,891			
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	4,188	34,902	32,503	5,284	4,597	3,891	3,891	–	–	–

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	40,785	203,244	38,400	56,857	59,478	59,478	68,982	56,519	58,477
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,736	3,938	7,344	3,625	3,646	3,646	3,500	3,500	3,500
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,910	12,006	5,297	13,140	13,287	13,287	15,820	5,985	–
Infrastructure - Water		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8,651	17,929	6,838	636	676	676	–	4,499	1,501
Infrastructure - Other		2,514	933	136	2,189	3,859	3,859	2,100	–	10,360
Infrastructure		*28,595*	*50,820*	*21,820*	*29,327*	*29,748*	*29,748*	*31,166*	*23,569*	*20,041*
Community		2,312	4,864	1,580	4,363	4,388	4,388	3,965	925	2,200
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	9,879	147,560	15,000	23,167	25,342	25,342	33,851	32,025	36,236
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	445	910	910	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,736	3,938	7,344	3,625	3,646	3,646	3,500	3,500	3,500
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,910	12,006	5,297	13,140	13,287	13,287	15,820	5,985	–
Infrastructure - Water		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Infrastructure - Other		2,514	933	136	2,189	3,859	3,859	2,100	–	10,360
Infrastructure		*29,727*	*48,904*	*17,186*	*38,428*	*37,352*	*37,352*	*40,912*	*28,655*	*23,220*
Community		2,312	4,864	1,580	4,363	4,388	4,388	3,965	925	2,200
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		9,879	147,560	15,000	23,167	25,342	25,342	33,851	32,025	36,236
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	445	910	910	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	41,918	201,328	33,767	66,403	67,992	67,992	78,728	61,605	61,656
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport			27,448	35,812	39,437	39,458	39,458	42,958	46,458	49,958
Infrastructure - Electricity			59,668	65,613	78,753	78,900	78,900	94,720	100,705	100,705
Infrastructure - Water			62,515	64,907	74,644	73,187	73,187	82,933	92,518	97,198
Infrastructure - Sanitation			58,250	65,454	75,191	73,734	73,734	83,480	93,065	97,745
Infrastructure - Other					2,189	3,859	3,859	5,959	5,959	16,319
Infrastructure		–	*207,880*	*231,786*	*270,214*	*269,138*	*269,138*	*310,050*	*338,706*	*361,926*
Community			142,639	147,259	151,622	151,647	151,647	155,612	156,537	158,737
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets			121,055	121,117	144,284	146,459	146,459	180,310	212,335	248,571
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	471,574	500,162	566,120	567,244	567,244	645,972	707,578	769,233
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	27,032	29,908	32,881
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	27,032	29,908	32,881
% of capital exp on renewal of assets		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Household service targets (000)	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		20	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet					–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)					–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Bucket toilet		0			–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources					–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2,430,000	2,556,360	2,673,000	2,916,000	2,916,000	2,916,000	3,110,400	3,421,440	3,763,584
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3,250,176	3,427,920	3,656,448	4,011,936	4,011,936	4,011,936	4,265,856	4,692,442	5,161,686
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		947,100	984,000	1,251,085	1,590,666	1,590,666	1,590,666	2,073,227	2,487,873	2,985,447
Refuse (removed once a week)		2,594,400	2,729,760	3,045,600	3,327,600	3,327,600	3,327,600	3,609,600	3,970,560	4,367,616
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9,222	9,698	10,626	11,846	11,846	11,846	13,059	14,572	16,278
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		15,000	15,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		64	68	72	79	79	79	84	92	102
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3,101	3,257	3,218	3,452	3,452	3,452	6,552	7,207	7,928
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		2,700	2,840	2,970	3,240	3,240	3,240	3,456	3,802	4,182
Sanitation		3,533	3,726	3,974	4,361	4,361	4,361	4,637	5,100	5,611
Electricity/other energy		1,155	1,200	1,526	1,940	1,940	1,940	2,528	3,034	3,641
Refuse		2,760	2,904	3,240	3,540	3,540	3,540	3,840	4,224	4,646
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		13,248	13,927	14,928	16,532	16,532	16,532	21,013	23,367	26,007

SECTION A – Part 2

1 Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal fora such as portfolio Committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s 21(1)(b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2008/2009 budget cycle was approved by Council on 26 August 2008, 10 months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2008 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2008/2009 IDP were undertaken in 2008.

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following tabling of the draft budget in March, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette.

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the draft budget process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in April 2009 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget will be held during March/April 2009, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2008/09 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2009/10), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the approval thereof at Council.

2 IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

Together we strive for a unified, prosperous community where people are at the centre of development.

- **MISSION**

Council will achieve its vision to:

• *establish good and transparent Local Government*

• *provide equal, sustainable and affordable services to everyone*

• *enhance cooperation between all relevant stakeholders through community participation processes*

• *established and improve social and economic development for all*

• *enhance sustainable environmental development where everyone experience a safe, secure and clean environment*

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

  Breede River Winelands Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

  All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Breede River Winelands Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2009/10 to 2011/12 integrated development plan focuses on six strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation

monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The six focus areas are:

- to effectively respond to the Housing needs of the community
- to deliver quality basic services
- to create a basis for Local Economic Development
- to transform the organizational and develop its of administration in line with councils new vision
- to practice Sound Financial Management
- to strengthen public confidence through effective Stakeholder Management

- **Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan**

No amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan is attached as Section C.

3 Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

Tariff Policy
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
Cash Management and Investment Policy
Rates Policy
Supply Chain Management Policy

Above policies which has been amended according to the recommendation hereunder, will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

Tariff Policy

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

Amendment recommended

Die tariff policy of Council was approved per Council Decision A 770 of 27 May 2003. The history of the former municipalities of Ashton, Bonnievale, McGregor, Montagu and Robertson is included in the policy while most of the content is not applicable any more. It is therefore important to amend the Tariff Policy to ensure that charges for services are done according to the Tariff Policy

It was recommended that the Tariff Policy be amended to ensure that charges are made according to the Tariff Policy.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

Amendments recommended

(a) Increasing of household income to qualify for indigent subsidy

There are households with a monthly income that exceeds the qualifying criteria for indigent subsidy due to extra minimum income and therefore is it proposed that the qualifying criteria be increased from monthly Government pension plus 10% to monthly Government pension plus 20%. The Equitable Share grant will cover the additional subsidy that will be allocated to indigents.

It was therefore recommended that the policy be adjusted as follows: (adjustments are underlined)

PART B OF POLICY - INDIGENT SUPPORT

That the following criteria be used to qualify as an indigent:

*3.1.1 Consumers with a monthly household income equal to twice the amount of the monthly Government pension **plus 20%**;*

*3.1.2 Consumers with a monthly household income less one month's Government pension **plus 20%**;*

(b) Writing off of outstanding amounts

Indigents are identified at the beginning of the financial year and the arrears of indigents are currently written off by Council at the end of each financial year. This means that indigents has outstanding amounts during the year and credit control steps are taken against them and interest are charged untill the outstanding amounts are written off.

The proposal is that outstanding amounts of indigents are written off as soon as the person/household has been approved as a indigent and that the Municipal Manager be authorized to approve write-offs of outstanding amounts of indigents.

It was therefore recommended that the policy be adjusted as follows:(adjustments are underlined)

3.3 Design of the subsidy

3.3.5 arrears of indigents be written off against Council's provision for working capital ***as soon as a person/household has been approved as indigent and that the Municipal Manager be authorized to approve such write-offs;***

©. Process of applying as and approving of indigents

The procedures for applying and approving of indigents were not included in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. The policy should be amended to include the procedures in the Credit Control and Debt Collection policy under the heading Indigent Support.

As the identifying and the evaluating/approval process are a hugh and time consuming process, is it recommended that indigents are approved for a medium term of three years. To make sure that the indigent register is correct is it recommended that the list of approved indigents be referred to the relevant Ward Committees on a monthly basis for evaluation.

It was therefore recommended that the policy be adjusted as follows:(adjustments are underlined)

3.2 Process of identifying and approval of beneficiaries

The identification of recipients should be undertaken as part of the municipality's overall strategy for alleviation of poverty with special effort to identify as many as possible of the poor households. The indigent policy shall be communicated to residents in as many as possible ways, inviting households to apply for assistance. The following ways of communicating the scheme could be applied:

3.2.1 Public notices at strategic points such as clinics, pay points, businesses, banks, municipal offices, libraries etc,

3.2.2 Messages on municipal accounts;

3.2.3 Newsletters;

3.2.4 Local newspapers;

3.2.5 Communications to local community organizations or ward committees;

3.2.6 Information from municipal records and accounts;

3.2.7 Liaison with health and welfare departments, churches and community organizations;

3.2.8 Information received from agents handling debt collection.

The following process for applying and evaluating/approval of indigent subsidy must be followed:

(i) Notice must be given to residents to apply on a prescribed form for indigent subsidy not later than 31 May of a year.

(ii) All applications for indigent subsidy recieved timeously must be referred to the relevant ward councillor for evaluation, whereafter it will be approved/disapproved by the Chief Financial Officer and be implemened as from 1 July of a year.

(iii) Indigents as approved will be effective for a medium term of three years.

(iv) Applications for indigent subsidy received during a year/month will be implemented as from the date that the application was received.

(v) List of approved indigents will be referred on a six-monthly basis to the Ward Commitees for evaluation. Such information must be treated as confidential and may not be discussed in public.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, that is that is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

No amendments were recommended.

Rates Policy

In 2005, the Municipality initiated a process to prepare a General Valuation Roll of all property in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 (MPRA) which became operative on 2 July 2005. A Rates Policy in accordance with Section 3 of the MPRA was approved Council.

Amendments recommended

(a) Increasing of valuation of residential properties for exemption from property rates

It is proposed that the valuation of residential properties for exemption of property rates be increased from R 45 000 to R 80 000 to accommodate the low income households that owns properties.

It was therefore recommended that Part 4: Paragraph 4.1 of the policy be adjusted as follows:(adjustments are underlined)

*In terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Act, the first **R80 000** of the valuation of a residential property is exempted from rates.*

(b) Increasing of the household income of pensioners to qualify for a 40% rebate on rates

The household income of the owners over 60 years are not included in the policy. In terms of the tariff list will pensioners with a household income of less than R2500 per month qualify for a 40% rebate on rates. The amount should also be increased to cover inflation costs – this will have a minimum impact on the budget.

The valuation of R 45 000 should be increased to R 80 000 as per recommendation in paragraph 1.

It was therefore recommended that Part 4: Paragraph 4.1 of the policy be adjusted as follows:(adjustments are underlined)

The following categories of owners of residential properties shall additionally receive the following rebates on rates due in respect of such properties after deducting the rebate applicable to residential properties.

• *Registered indigents who are the*	*0% - the first **R 80 000** of the valuation*

sole owners of the property concerned and occupy the property permanently	*are exempted from rates*
• *Property owners who are over 60 years of age **with a monthly household income of less than R2750** who own one property and occupy it permanently*	*40% of the rates*

© Exemption be applicable for three years

In terms of the current Rates Policy must owners of properties apply annually for exemptions and rebates, as indicated in paragraph 4.2(1) of the policy. As the owners of the properties do not change on a regular basis, and to lessen the administrative burden, is it proposed exemptions and rebates be effective for the medium term of three years.

It was therefore recommended that Part 4: Paragraph 4.2(1) of the policy be adjusted as follows:(adjustments are underlined)

Application for exemption and rebates

Owners of property qualifying for exemptions and rebates, excluding exemptions and rates prescribed by the Act, must apply on the prescribed form before 30 September ***every third year as from 1 July 2009 for exemptions and rebates on rates for the medium term of three years.***

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council.

No amendments were recommended.

4 Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

It is assumed that salaries of employees and councilors will increase by 11%. The National Bargain Council is currently negotiating the salary increase for the following five years. There is currently no acceptable/realistic basis for salary increases but there were budgeted for the maximum increase to ensure that tariffs will not have to be increased when the budget must be approved during May 2009. The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councilors during the 2009/10 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2009.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore were budgeted for notch increases of all employees.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase minimally. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2009/10 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP).Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 9 and 20 years depending on the nature of the asset.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will decrease during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Evkom will increase by 25%. National Treasury has requested municipalities to budget for a 25% increase of Evkom's electricity tariffs. Evkom did not apply at the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) for an increase in electricity tariffs to date.

Income

Households

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 95%. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent programme.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget, will be received during the 2009/10 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year due to the household income to qualify for indigent subsidy has been increased.

5 Funding the Budget

Summary

The operating budget for 2009/10 will be financed as follows:

Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R 199 021 473
Property Rates	R 23 650 107
Provincial and National Grants	R 35 026 000
Sundry charges / Other	R 31 661 853

The capital budget for 2009/10 will be financed as follows:

Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R 23 385 000
External Loan (Electricity services)	R 12 000 000
Grants	R 31 747 000

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that, except for electricity tariffs, tariff increases will be below 10%. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and with the 25% increase in electricity tariffs of Evkom as indicated by National Treasury , the increases in tariffs will have a negative impact on the local economy.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations as on 2 July 2006. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and implemented on 1 July 2007.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Income levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the following collection rates:

Rates	98%
Electricity	97%
Water	96%
Sanitation	90%
Refuse	90%

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Usage of municipal vehicles
Telephone and Cell-phone costs

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

Deposit	R 30 million	Maturity date – 23 July 2009
Deposit	R 25 million	Maturity date – 26 March 2009
Deposit	R 30 million	Maturity date – 28 May 2009

Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets
None

Planned use of previous years cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous years cash backed surplus to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

A capital project of R 20 million, for the upgrading of the electricity network, that will be executed during the 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years will be financed from an external loan. The information statement has already been made public and the comments received were reported to Council. The loan agreement will be referred to Council for approval after the tender for a loan has been awarded in terms of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy.

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating budget

Financial Management Grant	R 750 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant	R 735 000
Equitable Share Allocation	R 32 674 000
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	R 72 000
Library Services	R 795 000
Total	R 35 026 000

Capital budget

Integrated Housing and Settlement Grant	R 18 651 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant -	R 11 346 000
Neighborhood Development Grant	R 1 350 000
Total	R 31 347 000

6. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

Salary
Allowances for Cell phones
Allowances for Transport
Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

Salary
Allowances for transport
Contributions
Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

Salary
Housing Subsidy
Long service bonuses
Allowances for Transport
13th Cheque
Contributions to medical and pension fund

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

Speaker (1)	R 515 050
Executive Mayor (1)	R 639 376
Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 515 050
Executive Committee (2)	R 955 762
Other Councillors (15)	R 2 770 957
	R 5 396 194

Senior Managers

Municipal Manager	R 1 020 219

Chief Financial Officer	R 844 790
Director: Corporate Services	R 844 790
Director: Community Services	R 844 790
Director: Infrastructure Services	R 844 790
	R4 399 379

All other staff	R 89 177 627

Number of Councillors	20

Number of personnel employed

Senior Managers	5
Other Managers	30
Technical Staff	110
Other staff members	503

BUDGET SCHEDULES

OPERATING BUDGET 46

CAPITAL BUDGET 49

TARIFFS

- Rates 52
- Cleansing 53
- Sewerage 53
- Electricity 54
- Water 57
- Irrigation Water 59
- Housing 59

SUNDRY TARIFFS

- Corporate Services 60
- Financial Services 62
- Environmental Services
  - Hiking Trails 64
  - Pound 64
  - Swimming Pool 65
  - Cemetery 65
  - Municipal Halls 66
  - Sport Fields 68
- Cleansing 70
- Libraries 71
- Town Planning 72
- Electricity 74
- Sewerage 75
- Water 76
- Roads & Pavements 76
- Housing 76
- Traffic 77
- Fire fighting 77

BUDGET SCHEDULES

- Table A1 Budget summary 78
- Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) 79
- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) 80
- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A 81
- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 83
- Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding 84
- Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding 85
- Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position 86
- Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows 87
- Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation 88
- Table A9 Asset Management 89
- Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement 90

SUPPORTING TABLES

- Supporting Table SA1Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' 91
- Supporting Table SA2 Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.) 92
- Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 93
- Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks 94
- Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement 95
- Supporting Table SA14Household bills 96
- Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type 97
- Supporting Table SA16Investment particulars by maturity 98
- Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing 99
- Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits 100
- Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (councillors/senior managers) 101
- Supporting Table SA34 Capital expenditure by asset class 102
- Supporting Table SA26Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) 103
- Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class 104

BREEDE RIVER WINELANDS MUNICIPALITY
OPERATING BUDGET 2009/2010

	DEPARTMENT	Salaries	General	Repairs & Maintenance	Interest on Loans	Contribution to Capital	Provision for Bad Debts	Internal Charges	Bulk Purchases	Total Expenditure	Income	(Surplus)/ Deficit
20	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	7,655,999	4,282,283	3,000				-5,000,000		6,941,281		6,941,281
350	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	802,823	88,049							890,872		890,872
397	WARD COMMITTEES		420,345							420,345		420,345
30	SPECIAL PROJECTS	883,805	1,690,834	371,277						2,945,915	-350,000	2,595,915
50	CORPORATE SERVICES	5,433,235	341,026	20,000				-4,000,000		1,794,261		1,794,261
200	COUNCILS GENERAL EXPENDITURE	5,403,694	8,949,973	95,000						14,448,667	-1,734,298	12,714,369
205	MAYOR EXPENDITURE		128,589							128,589		128,589
206	SPEAKER EXPENDITURE		10,000							10,000		10,000
10	RATES ADMINISTRATION		1,944,678				659,885			2,604,563	-24,165,157	-21,560,594
60	FINANCE	10,235,246	19,793,922	27,000	21					30,056,189	-37,029,886	-6,973,697
65	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	890,057	1,591,754	130,000						2,611,810		2,611,810
320	COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,724,599	148,405	6,205						1,879,208		1,879,208
300	HOUSING	1,774,232	5,796,812	61,363	44,915					7,677,322	-1,266,352	6,410,969
80	CEMETERIES	378,790	327,034	34,000	7,938					747,762	-229,584	518,178
90	LIBRARIES	3,782,976	371,681	57,000						4,211,656	-874,011	3,337,645
245	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2,340,943	1,069,152	157,205						3,567,300	-50,000	3,517,300
180	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	7,823,054	3,113,299	916,500	7,076					11,859,930	-182,124	11,677,806
185	COMMUNITY HALLS	2,014,600	443,187	189,845						2,647,632	-300,000	2,347,632
210	CLEANSING	7,063,763	4,522,146	1,205,000	8,709		892,945			13,692,563	-14,261,085	-568,522
230	SWIMMING POOLS	764,104	369,538	60,000						1,193,642	-140,000	1,053,642
340	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	941,605	10,412	2,000						954,017		954,017
310	TOWN PLANNING	2,691,538	1,173,917	12,128						3,877,583	-2,068,300	1,809,283
260	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	9,546,670	13,140,444	2,120,000	2,908,263		3,000,000		96,400,000	127,115,377	-155,818,051	-28,702,674
250	WORKSHOP	491,256	59,518	16,000						566,774	-264,000	302,774
160	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5,442,903	769,876	27,893	456			-6,241,128				
120	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,459,271	3,080,293	204,293	99,784					4,843,642	-2,213,600	2,630,042
150	MAIN ROADS			90,000						90,000	-72,000	18,000
290	IRRIGATION WATER	253,666	566,343	49,820						869,829	-976,000	-106,171
170	ROADS & STREETS	5,529,672	6,533,158	1,203,663	545,634					13,812,126	-51,341	13,760,786
220	SEWERAGE	3,674,263	7,642,022	974,263	2,594,194		1,752,457			16,637,198	-18,178,073	-1,540,875
280	WATER	4,774,565	12,473,923	1,132,932	1,799,315		781,269		1,521,187	22,483,191	-23,852,627	-1,369,436
240	TRAFFIC SERVICES	5,448,176	2,472,982	275,000	71,091					8,267,248	-5,282,944	2,984,304
	TOTAL	99,225,505	103,325,590	9,441,386	8,087,397		7,086,556	-15,241,128	97,921,187	309,846,492	-289,359,433	20,487,060
	DEPRECIATION TO BE OFFSETTED AGAINST RESERVES & ACCUMULATED SURPLUS											-20,500,000
	RESTATED (SURPLUS) / LOSS											(12,940)
	% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE	32.02%	33.35%	3.05%	2.61%		2.29%	-4.92%	31.60%			
	PREVIOUS BUDGET	87,047,482	75,844,066	10,336,694	11,977,642	430,000	6,259,294	-18,163,661	70,513,504	244,245,022	-244,268,297	(23,275)
	INCREASE	12,178,023	27,481,524	-895,309	-3,890,245	-430,000	827,262	2,922,533	27,407,682	65,601,471		
	% INCREASE	13.99%	36.23%	-8.66%	-32.48%	-100.00%	13.22%	-16.09%	38.87%	26.86%		

BREEDE RIVER WINELANDS MUNICIPALITY
OPERATING BUDGET 2010/2011

		Salarisse	Algemeen	Herstelwerk	Kapitaal Koste	Bydrae Tot Kapitaal	Bydrae Tot Fondse	Bedrae Uitgedebiteer	Grootmaat Aankope	Totale Uitgawe	Inkomste	(Surplus)/ Tekort
20	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	8,332,314	4,895,652	3,150				-5,250,000		7,981,117		7,981,117
350	STRATEGIC PROGRAMMES	884,042	88,049							972,091		972,091
397	WARD COMMITTEES		442,048							442,048		442,048
30	SOCIAL & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1,042,173	1,851,466	389,841						3,283,479	-367,500	2,915,979
50	CORPORATE SERVICES	6,049,289	422,271	19,000				-4,200,000		2,290,560		2,290,560
200	COUNCILS GENERAL EXPENDITURE	5,943,313	9,094,396	99,750						15,137,459	-1,828,530	13,308,929
205	MAYOR EXPENDITURE		139,959							139,959		139,959
206	SPEAKER EXPENDITURE		10,500							10,500		10,500
10	RATES ADMINISTRATION		2,121,912				696,616			2,818,528	-26,928,578	-24,110,050
60	FINANCE	11,322,238	21,718,429	28,350	-0					33,069,017	-45,001,036	-11,932,019
65	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	980,014	1,709,779	136,500						2,826,293		2,826,293
320	COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,897,760	155,901	6,515						2,060,176		2,060,176
300	HOUSING	1,951,495	6,432,268	26,550	41,166					8,451,478	-311,170	8,140,308
80	CEMETERIES	409,607	340,371	35,700	6,185					791,864	-241,063	550,800
90	LIBRARIES	4,178,382	398,094	59,850						4,636,325	-1,076,962	3,559,364
245	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2,576,759	1,092,395	184,065						3,853,219	-52,500	3,800,719
180	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	8,646,068	3,303,857	857,325	6,026					12,813,276	-191,230	12,622,046
185	COMMUNITY HALLS	2,240,353	454,001	199,337						2,893,691	-315,000	2,578,691
210	CLEANSING	7,813,701	4,838,792	1,265,250	6,788		892,945			14,817,476	-15,677,622	-860,146
230	SWIMMING POOLS	845,627	400,042	63,000						1,308,669	-147,000	1,161,669
340	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	1,036,287	10,908	2,100						1,049,295		1,049,295
310	TOWN PLANNING	2,945,320	181,294	12,734						3,139,348	-1,666,215	1,473,133
260	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	10,429,759	13,906,110	2,226,000	2,758,677		3,000,000		120,500,000	152,820,546	-182,705,240	-29,884,695
250	WORKSHOP	540,556	86,302	16,800						643,657	-277,200	366,457
160	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5,979,599	829,171	29,288				-6,553,185		284,873		284,873
120	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,624,594	3,122,016	214,508	73,501					5,034,618	-2,224,280	2,810,338
150	MAIN ROADS			94,500						94,500	-75,600	18,900
290	IRRIGATION WATER	280,055	620,870	52,311						953,236	-1,024,800	-71,564
170	ROADS & STREETS	6,003,099	7,003,426	1,263,846	491,099					14,761,469	-53,908	14,707,562
220	SEWERAGE	4,071,988	8,187,958	1,022,976	2,487,627		1,874,750			17,645,298	-19,076,477	-1,431,178
280	WATER	5,280,829	13,497,950	1,189,579	1,716,742		858,633		1,597,246	24,140,979	-25,099,416	-958,437
240	TRAFFIC SERVICES	6,006,576	2,571,444	301,500	63,463					8,942,983	-5,547,092	3,395,891
		109,311,797	109,927,631	9,800,324	7,651,274		7,322,943	-16,003,185	122,097,246	350,108,030	-329,888,418	20,219,612
	DEPRECIATION TO BE OFFSETTED AGAINST RESERVES & ACCUMULATED SURPLUS											-20,500,000
	RESTATED (SURPLUS) / LOSS											(280,388)
	% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE	31.22%	31.40%	2.80%	2.19%		2.09%	-4.57%	34.87%			
	PREVIOUS BUDGET	99,225,505	103,325,590	9,441,386	8,087,397		7,086,556	-15,241,128	97,921,187	309,846,492	-289,359,433	20,487,060
	INCREASE	10,086,291	6,602,041	358,938	-436,123		236,387	-762,056	24,176,059	40,261,537		
	% INCREASE	10.17%	6.39%	3.80%	-5.39%		3.34%	5.00%	24.69%	12.99%		

BREEDE RIVER WINELANDS MUNICIPALITY
OPERATING BUDGET 2011/2012

		Salarisse	Algemeen	Herstelwerk	Kapitaal Koste	Bydrae Tot Kapitaal	Bydrae Tot Fondse	Bedrae Uitgedebiteer	Grootmaat Aankope	Totale Uitgawe	Inkomste	(Surplus)/ Tekort
20	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	9,068,225	5,014,467	3,308				-5,512,500		8,573,500		8,573,500
350	STRATEGIC PROGRAMMES	964,952	88,049							1,053,001		1,053,001
397	WARD COMMITTEES		464,906							464,906		464,906
30	SOCIAL & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1,073,440	2,024,741	409,333						3,507,513	-385,875	3,121,638
50	CORPORATE SERVICES	6,617,761	507,164	22,000				-4,410,000		2,736,924		2,736,924
200	COUNCILS GENERAL EXPENDITURE	6,477,537	9,694,282	104,738						16,276,556	-1,943,103	14,333,453
205	MAYOR EXPENDITURE		152,399							152,399		152,399
206	SPEAKER EXPENDITURE		11,025							11,025		11,025
10	RATES ADMINISTRATION		1,562,007				810,060			2,372,068	-34,948,441	-32,576,373
60	FINANCE	12,455,050	21,327,089	29,768						33,811,907	-46,426,731	-12,614,824
65	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,069,650	1,835,806	143,325						3,048,781		3,048,781
320	COMMUNITY SERVICES	2,069,261	163,917	6,841						2,240,019		2,240,019
300	HOUSING	2,172,130	8,076,634	26,877	37,119					10,312,760	-326,728	9,986,032
80	CEMETERIES	449,104	354,406	37,485	4,120					845,115	-253,116	591,998
90	LIBRARIES	4,585,184	427,066	62,843						5,075,093	-1,230,110	3,844,983
245	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2,810,713	1,223,437	191,269						4,225,418	-55,125	4,170,293
180	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	9,534,853	3,510,671	900,191	5,479					13,951,194	-200,791	13,750,403
185	COMMUNITY HALLS	2,476,303	465,801	209,304						3,151,408	-330,750	2,820,658
210	CLEANSING	8,557,818	5,612,476	1,328,513	4,830		892,945			16,396,582	-17,646,200	-1,249,618
230	SWIMMING POOLS	962,458	433,866	66,150						1,462,474	-154,350	1,308,124
340	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	1,130,088	11,429	2,205						1,143,722		1,143,722
310	TOWN PLANNING	3,296,796	240,289	13,371						3,550,455	-1,716,526	1,833,930
260	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	11,595,034	14,400,962	2,337,300	2,589,019		3,000,000		150,625,000	184,547,315	-214,637,114	-30,089,799
250	WORKSHOP	603,262	113,931	17,640						734,833	-291,060	443,773
160	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	6,681,280	889,703	30,752				-6,880,844		720,891		720,891
120	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,755,525	3,166,800	225,233	48,976					5,196,534	-2,235,494	2,961,040
150	MAIN ROADS			99,225						99,225	-79,380	19,845
290	IRRIGATION WATER	328,605	681,261	54,927						1,064,792	-1,076,040	-11,248
170	ROADS & STREETS	6,589,797	7,423,874	1,327,038	427,766					15,768,475	-56,603	15,711,872
220	SEWERAGE	4,524,683	8,609,507	1,074,124	2,368,402		1,989,206			18,565,922	-20,030,301	-1,464,379
280	WATER	5,814,475	14,315,539	1,249,058	1,626,860		907,503		1,677,108	25,590,543	-26,654,543	-1,064,000
240	TRAFFIC SERVICES	6,659,886	2,697,698	315,675	54,882					9,728,141	-5,824,446	3,903,695
		120,323,867	115,501,202	10,288,490	7,167,453		7,599,714	-16,803,344	152,302,108	396,379,490	-376,502,827	19,876,664
	DEPRECIATION TO BE OFFSETTED AGAINST RESERVES & ACCUMULATED SURPLUS											-20,500,000
	RESTATED (SURPLUS) / LOSS											(623,336)
	% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE	30.36%	29.14%	2.60%	1.81%		1.92%	-4.24%	38.42%			
	PREVIOUS BUDGET	109,311,797	109,927,631	9,800,324	7,651,274		7,322,943	-16,003,185	122,097,246	350,108,030	-329,888,418	20,219,612
	INCREASE	11,012,071	5,573,571	488,166	-483,821		276,771	-800,159	30,204,862	46,271,461		
	% INCREASE	10.07%	5.07%	4.98%	-6.32%		3.78%	5.00%	24.74%	13.22%		

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2009/10 - 2011/12

Project	Ward	Bedrag	FINANCIAL YEARS BASIC CAPITAL 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	FINANCIAL YEARS AD HOC FUNDS 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	SOURCE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
Equipment	Inst	R 1,500,000	R 500,000	R 500,000	R 500,000				
TOTAL MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**R 1,500,000**	**R 500,000**	**R 500,000**	**R 500,000**				
CORPORATE SERVICES									
Alterations / Upgrading Offices	Inst	R 3,000,000	R 1,000,000	R 1,000,000	R 1,000,000				
Office Equipment	Inst	R 1,800,000	R 600,000	R 600,000	R 600,000				
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES		**R 4,800,000**	**R 1,600,000**	**R 1,600,000**	**R 1,600,000**				
INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY									
General ICT needs	Inst	R 2,650,000	R 700,000	R 750,000	R 800,000	R 400,000			FMG
TOTAL INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		**R 2,650,000**	**R 700,000**	**R 750,000**	**R 800,000**	**R 400,000**			
DEPARTMENT CIVIL SERVICES									
Vehicle replacement programme	Inst	R 2,000,000		R 1,000,000	R 1,000,000				
TOTAL CIVIL SERVICES		**R 2,000,000**		**R 1,000,000**	**R 1,000,000**				
TOWN PLANNING									
GIS Project		R 150,000	R 150,000						
TOTAL TOWN PLANNING		**R 150,000**	**R 150,000**						
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
Informal Trading Areas Montagu	6	R 600,000				R 600,000			Neighbourhood
Informal Trading Areas Bonnievale	8	R 750,000				R 750,000			Development Grant
TOTAL SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		**R 1,350,000**				**R 1,350,000**			
HOUSING									
Building of Houses	2	R 23,976,000				R 14,277,000	R 9,699,000		DEPT HOUSING
Building of Houses	3					R 4,374,000			DEPT HOUSING
Building of Houses	4						R 3,564,000		DEPT HOUSING
Building of Houses	6						R 2,970,000		DEPT HOUSING
Building of Houses	10						R 5,942,000	R 4,210,000	DEPT HOUSING
Building of Houses	ALL							R 22,126,000	DEPT HOUSING
Installation of Services / Land Acquisition	5	R 9,000,000	R 9,000,000						
Installation of Services / Land Acquisition	All	R 12,000,000		R 6,000,000	R 6,000,000				
TOTAL HOUSING		**R 44,976,000**	**R 9,000,000**	**R 6,000,000**	**R 6,000,000**	**R 18,651,000**	**R 22,175,000**	**R 26,336,000**	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2009/10 - 2011/12

Project	Ward	Bedrag	FINANCIAL YEARS BASIC CAPITAL 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	FINANCIAL YEARS AD HOC FUNDS 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	SOURCE
SEWAGE									
McGregor Reticulation	5	R 6,000,000					R 4,498,900	R 1,501,100	MIG
TOTAL SEWAGE		**R 6,000,000**					**R 4,498,900**	**R 1,501,100**	
ROADS & STREETS									
Tarring of Roads	All	R 10,500,000	R 3,500,000	R 3,500,000	R 3,500,000				
TOTAL ROAD TRANSPORT		**R 10,500,000**	**R 3,500,000**	**R 3,500,000**	**R 3,500,000**				
WATER									
Upgrading Water treatment work Ashton	9,10	R 4,680,000			R 4,680,000				
Replacement of Water Pump line to reservoir	9,10	R 400,000		R 400,000					
Replacement / Upgrading of Water Network	4	R 6,500,000				R 2,564,900	R 3,935,100		MIG
Upgrading of water treatment work Bonnievale	4,8	R 4,800,000					R 4,800,000		MIG
Geophysics Investigation Dam Linkage McGregor	5	R 100,000		R 100,000					
Upgrading of water Reservoir McGregor	5	R 681,100				R 681,100			MIG
Upgrading of water treatment work Montagu	6,7	R 6,500,000				R 6,500,000			MIG
Replacement of Pump line to Ashton Reservoir	9	R 350,000		R 350,000					
TOTAL WATER		**R 24,011,100**		**R 850,000**	**R 4,680,000**	**R 9,746,000**	**R 8,735,100**		
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING									
Electricity for Houses	All	R 1,050,000	R 1,050,000						
Upgrading Robertson Main Substation Phase 2	1,2,3	R 13,300,000	R 11,800,000	R 1,500,000					External Loan
Upgrading Robertson Reticulation Industrial Area	2	R 2,000,000	R 1,000,000	R 1,000,000					
Voltage Regulator Wakkerstroom Oos	8	R 250,000	R 250,000						
Streetlights Housing Project	All	R 20,000	R 20,000						
Replace Prepaid Meters	All	R 500,000	R 300,000	R 200,000					
Upgrading Low-tension Reticulation lines Montagu	6	R 250,000	R 150,000	R 100,000					
Upgrading 11Kv: Giep de Kok substation	8	R 350,000	R 200,000	R 150,000					
Upgrading 11Kv lines Rural Stormsvlei/Kapteinsdrift	8	R 200,000	R 100,000	R 100,000					
Installation 11Kv Ring Main Feeder Ashton	9	R 450,000	R 250,000	R 200,000					
New Streetlights Ashbury Road	6	R 415,000		R 415,000					
Installation miniature sub-station Voortrekker Street Ashton	9	R 60,000		R 60,000					
Upgrading of festive lights Robertson	1,2,3	R 360,000		R 360,000					
Electrical services for new plot developments	All	R 1,200,000		R 1,200,000					
Relocation of electrical connections for new housing project	2	R 1,400,000	R 700,000	R 700,000					
TOTAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		**R 21,805,000**	**R 15,820,000**	**R 5,985,000**					
CEMETERIES									
Development of Cemeteries	All	R 300,000	R 300,000						
TOTAL CEMETERIES		**R 300,000**	**R 300,000**						

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2009/10 - 2011/12

Project	Ward	Bedrag	FINANCIAL YEARS 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	FINANCIAL YEARS 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	SOURCE
			BASIC CAPITAL			AD HOC FUNDS			
LIBRARIES									
Upgrading of Libraries	All	R 300,000	R 100,000	R 100,000	R 100,000				
TOTAL LIBRARIES		**R 300,000**	**R 100,000**	**R 100,000**	**R 100,000**				
COMMUNITY HALLS									
Building of Community Hall McGregor	5	R 1,800,000	R 1,800,000						
TOTAL COMMUNITY HALLS		**R 1,800,000**	**R 1,800,000**						
TRAFFIC									
Building Extension - Ashton Offices	9,10	R 700,000		R 700,000					
Building Extension - Robertson Offices	1,2,3	R 215,000	R 215,000						
Pedestrian Traffic Light	7	R 80,000		R 80,000					
TOTAL TRAFFIC		**R 995,000**	**R 215,000**	**R 780,000**					
DISASTER MANAGEMENT									
Acquisition of Fire Fighting Vehicle	All	R 2,100,000			R 2,100,000				
Upgrading Fire Facility - Robertson	1,2,3	R 250,000	R 250,000						
TOTAL FIRE FIGHTING		**R 2,350,000**	**R 250,000**		**R 2,100,000**				
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY		**R 3,345,000**	**R 465,000**	**R 780,000**	**R 2,100,000**				
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
Upgrading of Sport Facilities Bonnievale	4	R 45,000		R 45,000					
Upgrading of Sport Facilities Cogmanskloof	9	R 1,300,000	R 1,300,000						
TOTAL SPORT & RECREATION		**R 1,345,000**	**R 1,300,000**	**R 45,000**					
CLEANSING									
Compactor	All	R 1,650,000	R 1,650,000						
Recycling Plant	All	R 1,600,000				R 1,600,000			MIG
Transfer Stations Robertson	1,2,3	R 3,286,633						R 3,286,633	MIG
Transfer Stations Montagu	6,7	R 3,286,633						R 3,286,633	MIG
Transfer Stations McGregor	5	R 3,786,634	R 500,000					R 3,286,634	MIG
Wheelie Bin System	All	R 500,000			R 500,000				
TOTAL CLEANSING		**R 14,109,900**	**R 2,150,000**		**R 500,000**	**R 1,600,000**		**R 9,859,900**	
GRAND TOTAL		**140,942,000**	**37,385,000**	**21,110,000**	**20,780,000**	**31,747,000**	**35,409,000**	**37,697,000**	

Unless otherwise indicated, all capital expenditure will be financed from the Capital Replacement reserve.

		2008/2009	2009/2010	

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

R A T E S

		R per Rand	R per Rand	
1405	General (businesses, industrial and government)	0.0089	0.0096	7.9%
1400	The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates.	0.0059	0.0063	6.8%
1404	All "bona fide" farmers	0.0011	0.0012	9.1%

Pensioners with a total monthly household income of less than R 2750 may qualify in terms of councils policy on a rebate on residential property.

REBATES

• *Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;*	*nil*	*nil*
• *Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;*	*nil*	*nil*
• *Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;*	*nil*	*nil*
• *Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;*	*50%*	*50%*
• *State owned property: Residential;*	*nil*	*nil*
• *State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)*	*30%*	*30%*
• *Others state owned property;*	*nil*	*nil*
• *Municipal property used for municipal purpose;*	*100%*	*100%*
• *Municipal property not used for municipal purpose;*	*100%*	*100%*
• *State owned property : Schools;*	*20%*	*20%*
• *State trust land;*	*nil*	*nil*
• *Protected areas (as per Act);*	*100%*	*100%*
• *Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;*	*nil*	*nil*
• *Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;*	*nil*	*nil*
• *Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office ;(as per Act)*	*100%*	*100%*
• *Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship including the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation*	*100%*	*100%*
• *Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act.;*	*20%*	*20%*
• *Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;*	*30%*	*30%*
• *Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state*	*100%*	*100%*

		2008/2009	2009/2010	

C L E A N S I N G

One removal per week

1600	GENERAL	R 59.00	R 64.00	8.5%
	ADDITIONAL LEVY PER BAG > 2 BAGS PER REMOVAL	R 5.00	R 5.00	
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 1 X social grant + 20%) (100% subsidized)	R 59.00	R 64.00	8.5%
1607	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 2 X social grant + 20%) (60% subsidized)	R 59.00	R 64.00	8.5%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 59.00	R 64.00	8.5%

Two - Three removals per week

		R 59.00	R 64.00	8.5%
1610	GENERAL	R 210.00	R 230.00	9.5%

Bulk removals and perishable products

1620	GENERAL	R 420.00	R 460.00	9.5%

Complexes/developments liable for internal services

1615	BASIC PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
	MEGA INDUSTRIES			
1640/1	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 14,630.00	R 15,950.00	9.0%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS	R 820.00	R 900.00	9.8%
1648	PARMALAT	R 1,580.00	R 1,730.00	9.5%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS	R 760.00	R 830.00	9.2%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES	R 760.00	R 830.00	9.2%
	MÔRESON	R 540.00	R 590.00	9.3%
1650	**SPORT GROUNDS**	R 53.00	R 58.00	9.4%
	REJECTED MATERIAL			
1644	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR	R 5,420.00	R 5,940.00	9.6%
1645	BONNIEVALE ABATTOIR	R 2,340.00	R 2,560.00	9.4%
1646	EXCULL	R 3,500.00	R 3,830.00	9.4%
1647	DELGADO FISHERY	R 1,930.00	R 2,110.00	9.3%
1651	PARMALAT	R 6,470.00	R 7,080.00	9.4%

S E W A G E

<=20mm water connection

1550	GENERAL	R 79.00	R 84.00	6.3%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 1 X social grant + 20%) (100% subsidized)	R 79.00	R 84.00	6.3%
1563	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 2 X social grant + 20%) (60% subsidized)	R 79.00	R 84.00	6.3%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 79.00	R 84.00	6.3%

21-50mm water connection

1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 198.00	R 210.00	6.1%

> 50mm water connection

1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 440.00	R 470.00	6.8%

			2008/2009	2009/2010	
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services				
	BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
	ABATTOIR:				
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)		R 710.00	R 770.00	8.5%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal.		R 320.00	R 350.00	9.4%
	plus cost per kilometre		R 13.16	R 14.00	6.4%
1710	**AVAILABILITY FEES**				
	Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.		R 90.00	R 100.00	11.1%
	SPORT GROUNDS				
1598	GENERAL		R 63.00	R 72.00	14.3%
	BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC				
	SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED				
	E L E C T R I C I T Y				
	TOWN: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP				
1300	GENERAL	Basic	R 69.90	R 88.50	26.6%
		kwh	41.50c	54.50c	31.3%
	TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 1 TO 25 kVA				
1310	GENERAL	Basic	R 228.00	R 289.00	26.8%
		kwh	43.00c	56.40c	31.2%
	TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 26 TO 50 kVA				
1311	GENERAL	Basic	R 254.00	R 322.00	26.8%
		kwh	43.00c	56.40c	31.2%
	TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 51 TO 100 kVA				
1312	GENERAL	Basic	R 281.00	R 356.00	26.7%
		kwh	43.00c	56.40c	31.2%
	TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11 kV LOW SEASON (September to May)				
1330	GENERAL	Basic	R 571.00	R 723.00	26.6%
1331		kVA Demand	R 60.10	R 76.10	26.6%
1336		kVA Access	R 4.10	R 5.20	26.8%
		kwh	21.90c	29.80c	36.1%
	TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)				
1330	GENERAL	Basic	R 571.00	R 723.00	26.6%
1331		kVA Demand	R 70.80	R 89.60	26.6%
1336		kVA Access	R 4.10	R 5.20	26.8%
		kwh	23.30c	31.50c	35.2%
	TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 kV LOW SEASON (September to May)				
1332	GENERAL	Basic	R 571.00	R 723.00	26.6%
1333		kVA Demand	R 56.10	R 71.00	26.6%
1337		kVA Access	R 4.10	R 5.20	26.8%
		kwh	19.20c	26.30c	37.0%

			2008/2009	2009/2010	
	TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)				
1332	GENERAL	Basic	R 571.00	R 723.00	26.6%
1333		kVA Demand	R 66.70	R 84.40	26.5%
1337		kVA Access	R 4.10	R 5.20	26.8%
		kwh	20.90c	28.50c	36.4%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				
1302	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic	R 69.90	R 88.50	26.6%
		kwh	41.50c	54.50c	31.3%
1303	Three Phase connections <= 80 amp	Basic	R 263.00	R 333.00	26.6%
		kwh	43.00c	56.40c	31.2%
1304	Street lights	kwh	53.00c	69.10c	30.4%
	Large Power				
1375	Low Season	Basic	R 571.00	R 723.00	26.6%
1376		kVA Demand	R 61.00	R 78.00	27.9%
1375		kwh	21.90c	29.80c	36.1%
1375	High Season	Basic	R 571.00	R 723.00	26.6%
1376		kVA Demand	R 72.00	R 92.00	27.8%
1375		kwh	23.30c	31.50c	35.2%
1398	Streetlight: Maintenance per streetlight		R 16.60	R 21.00	26.5%
	PREPAID METER: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP				
1400	GENERAL		53.40c	69.60c	30.3%
1450	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 1 X social grant + 20%) (50 units free)		46.20c	60.50c	31.0%
1308					
1440	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 2 X social grant + 20%) (20 units free)		46.20c	60.50c	31.0%
1307					
	PREPAID METER: THREE PHASE CONNECTION <= 80 AMP				
1410	GENERAL		60.10c	78.10c	30.0%
	AVAILABILITY FEES				
1720	Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.		R 80.30	R 101.60	26.5%
	SPORT GROUNDS				
1380	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp				
		Basic	R 60.00	R 76.00	26.7%
		kwh	35.20c	46.60c	32.4%
1381	Three Phase connection <= 80 amp				
		Basic	R 224.00	R 284.00	26.8%
		kwh	36.50c	48.20c	32.1%
	LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 kV LOW SEASON				
1385		Basic	R 486.00	R 615.00	26.5%
1386		kVA Demand	R 53.00	R 68.00	28.3%
1387		kVA Access	R 3.50	R 4.50	28.6%
1385		kwh	18.60c	25.60c	37.6%
	LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)				
1385		Basic	R 486.00	R 615.00	26.5%
1386		kVA Demand	R 61.00	R 78.00	27.9%
1387		kVA Access	R 3.50	R 4.50	28.6%
1385		kwh	19.90c	27.20c	36.7%

				2008/2009	2009/2010	
1420	Prepaid Meter: Single Phase connection <= 60 amp		kwh	45.40c	59.50c	31.1%
1430	Prepaid Meter: Three Phase connection <= 80 amp		kwh	51.10c	66.70c	30.5%
	RURAL: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS (NIGHTSAVE RURAL + 5%)					
	THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)					
1346		<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 386.44	R 517.83	34.0%
1347			kVA Demand	R 64.56	R 86.51	34.0%
1348			kVA Access	R 4.83	R 6.48	34.2%
1346			kwh	15.43c	23.21c	50.4%
1349		101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 845.07	R 1,132.39	34.0%
1350			kVA Demand	R 64.56	R 86.51	34.0%
1351			kVA Access	R 4.83	R 6.48	34.2%
1349			kwh	15.43c	23.21c	50.4%
1334		501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 4,261.74	R 5,710.73	34.0%
1335			kVA Demand	R 64.56	R 86.51	34.0%
1339			kVA Access	R 4.83	R 6.48	34.2%
1334			kwh	15.43c	23.21c	50.4%
1340		> 1000 kVA	Basic	R 4,261.74	R 5,710.73	34.0%
1341			kVA Demand	R 64.56	R 86.51	34.0%
1342			kVA Access	R 4.83	R 6.48	34.2%
1340			kwh	15.43c	23.21c	50.4%
	THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)					
1346		<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 386.44	R 517.83	34.0%
1347			kVA Demand	R 98.01	R 131.34	34.0%
1348			kVA Access	R 4.83	R 6.48	34.2%
1346			kwh	22.39c	32.54c	45.3%
1349		101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 845.07	R 1,132.39	34.0%
1350			kVA Demand	R 98.01	R 131.34	34.0%
1351			kVA Access	R 4.83	R 6.48	34.2%
1349			kwh	22.39c	32.54c	45.3%
1334		501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 4,261.74	R 5,710.73	34.0%
1335			kVA Demand	R 98.01	R 131.34	34.0%
1339			kVA Access	R 4.83	R 6.48	34.2%
1334			kwh	22.39c	32.54c	45.3%
1340		> 1000 kVA	Basic	R 4,261.74	R 5,710.73	34.0%
1341			kVA Demand	R 98.01	R 131.34	34.0%
1342			kVA Access	R 4.83	R 6.48	34.2%
1340			kwh	22.39c	32.54c	45.3%
	THREE PHASE 11 kV CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)					
1352		<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 386.44	R 517.83	34.0%
1353			kVA Demand	R 60.58	R 81.18	34.0%
1354			kVA Access	R 4.54	R 6.08	33.9%
1352			kwh	14.48c	21.78c	50.4%
1355		101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 845.07	R 1,132.39	34.0%
1356			kVA Demand	R 60.58	R 81.18	34.0%
1357			kVA Access	R 4.54	R 6.08	33.9%
1355			kwh	14.48c	21.78c	50.4%
1358		501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 4,261.74	R 5,710.73	34.0%
1359			kVA Demand	R 60.58	R 81.18	34.0%
1360			kVA Access	R 4.54	R 6.08	33.9%
1358			kwh	14.48c	21.78c	50.4%
1361		> 1000 kVA	Basic	R 4,261.74	R 5,710.73	34.0%
1362			kVA Demand	R 60.58	R 81.18	34.0%
1363			kVA Access	R 4.54	R 6.08	33.9%
1361			kwh	14.48c	21.78c	50.4%

				2008/2009	2009/2010	
	THREE PHASE 11 kV CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)					
1352		<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 386.44	R 517.83	34.0%
1353			kVA Demand	R 91.97	R 123.24	34.0%
1354			kVA Access	R 4.54	R 6.08	33.9%
1352			kwh	21.01c	30.54c	45.4%
1355		101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 845.07	R 1,132.39	34.0%
1356			kVA Demand	R 91.97	R 123.24	34.0%
1357			kVA Access	R 4.54	R 6.08	33.9%
1355			kwh	21.01c	30.54c	45.4%
1358		501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 4,261.74	R 5,710.73	34.0%
1359			kVA Demand	R 91.97	R 123.24	34.0%
1360			kVA Access	R 4.54	R 6.08	33.9%
1358			kwh	21.01c	30.54c	45.4%
1361		> 1000 kVA	Basic	R 4,261.74	R 5,710.73	34.0%
1362			kVA Demand	R 91.97	R 123.24	34.0%
1363			kVA Access	R 4.54	R 6.08	33.9%
1361			kwh	21.01c	30.54c	45.4%
	RURAL: SMALL POWER CONSUMERS					
	RURAL <= 25 Kva (Landrate 1 + 4%)					
1320			Basic	R 502.97	R 673.98	34.0%
1320			kwh	38.04c	53.06c	39.5%
	RURAL <= 26 - 50 kVA (Landrate 2 + 4%)					
1321			Basic	R 653.86	R 859.22	31.4%
1321			kwh	38.04c	53.06c	39.5%
	RURAL <= 51 - 100 kVA (Landrate 3 + 4%)					
1322			Basic	R 891.43	R 1,177.55	32.1%
1322			kwh	38.04c	53.06c	39.5%
	RURAL HOUSEHOLDS <= 25 kVA (Landrate 4 + 4%)					
1306			Network	R 204.98	R 274.68	34.0%
1305			kwh	76.08c	104.02c	36.7%
1399	**RURAL UNMETERD POINTS (Landrate Dx + 4%)**		Fixed cost	R 488.10	R 654.06	34.0%

DEFINITION OF SUPPLY AREA FOR THR PURPOSE OF ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

TOWN: Within the former Municipal boundaries
RURAL: Outside the former Municipal boundaries

W A T E R

RESIDENTIAL

Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs

1001	BASIC	<=22mm		R 38.00	R 41.00	7.9%
1010		>22<=25mm		R 61.00	R 65.00	6.6%
		>25<=32mm		R 103.00	R 110.00	6.8%
		>32<=40mm		R 159.00	R 171.00	7.5%
1011		>40<=50mm		R 246.00	R 265.00	7.7%
		>50<=80mm		R 625.00	R 671.00	7.4%
		>80<=100mm		R 984.00	R 1,058.00	7.5%
		>100mm		R 2,271.00	R 2,440.00	7.4%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 1 X social grant + 20%) (100% subsidized)			R 38.00	R 41.00	7.9%
1018	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 2 X social grant + 20%) (60% subsidized)			R 38.00	R 41.00	7.9%
1001	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)			R 38.00	R 41.00	7.9%
	CONSUMPTION	> 6 kl	per kl	R 3.00	R 3.20	6.7%

					2008/2009	2009/2010	
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services						
	BASIC	PER UNIT			90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
	CONSUMPTION PER KILOLITER				R 3.00	R 3.20	6.7%
	FREE WATER	AS PER COUNCIL RESOLUTION A 420 OF 27 NOVEMBER 2001					
	GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE						
1009				>32<=40mm	R 159.00	R 171.00	7.5%
			0 - 12 kl	per kl			
			> 12 kl	per kl	R 3.00	R 3.20	6.7%
1007				>40<=50mm	R 246.00	R 265.00	7.7%
			0 - 24 kl	per kl			
			> 24 kl	per kl	R 3.00	R 3.20	6.7%
1006			Basies	>50<=80mm	R 625.00	R 671.00	7.4%
			0 - 96 kl	per kl			
			> 96 kl	per kl	R 3.00	R 3.20	6.7%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA						
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE						
1006	BOLIVIA HOF						
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE						
	PREPAID METERS						
	RESIDENTIAL		0 - 6 kl	per kl			
			> 6 kl	per kl	R 3.90	R 4.10	5.1%
	ALL OTHER USERS		Consumption per kiloliter		R 3.90	R 4.10	5.1%
	PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)						
1021	Basic				R 29.00	R 31.00	6.9%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 2.30	R 2.40	4.3%
	ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE						
1020	Basic	<=22mm			R 38.00	R 41.00	7.9%
1022		>22<=25mm			R 61.00	R 64.00	4.9%
1023		>25<=32mm			R 103.00	R 110.00	6.8%
1024		>32<=40mm			R 159.00	R 171.00	7.5%
1025		>40<=50mm			R 246.00	R 265.00	7.7%
1026		>50<=80mm			R 625.00	R 671.00	7.4%
1027		>80<=100mm			R 984.00	R 1,058.00	7.5%
1028		>100mm			R 2,271.00	R 2,440.00	7.4%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 3.00	R 3.20	6.7%
	UNMETERED WATER						
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point				R 38.00	R 41.00	7.9%
1700	**AVAILABILITY FEES**				R 44.00	R 47.00	6.8%

Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.

			2008/2009	2009/2010	
	WATER SAVING TARIFFS				
	These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.				
	Moderate savings	0 - 80 kl	R 3.00	R 3.20	6.7%
		81 - 90 kl	R 4.60	R 4.60	
		91 - 110 kl	R 5.80	R 5.80	
		> 110 kl	R 11.50	R 11.50	
	Serious savings	0 - 50 kl	R 3.00	R 3.20	6.7%
		51 - 60 kl	R 4.60	R 4.60	
		61 - 80 kl	R 5.80	R 5.80	
		> 80 kl	R 11.50	R 11.50	
		Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.			
	SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS				
1060	Basic	<=22mm	R 33.00	R 37.00	12.1%
1061		25mm	R 52.00	R 58.00	11.5%
1062		32mm	R 87.00	R 99.00	13.8%
1063		40mm	R 136.00	R 154.00	13.2%
1064		50mm	R 210.00	R 238.00	13.3%
1065		80mm	R 531.00	R 604.00	13.7%
1066		100mm	R 837.00	R 952.00	13.7%
1067		>100mm	R 1,930.00	R 2,196.00	13.8%
	Consumption per kiloliter		R 2.60	R 2.90	11.5%

IRRIGATION WATER

1500	Per minute per week per year (Old Scheme)	R 36.00	R 40.00	11.1%
1501	Per minute per week per year (New Scheme)	R 36.00	R 40.00	11.1%
1502	Per minute per week per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 36.00	R 40.00	11.1%
1502	Per minute per week per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 17.00	R 21.00	23.5%
	CONSUMERS WITH PUMPS			
	Consumers with pumps per Kiloliter	R 2.25	R 2.50	11.1%
	Consumers with pumps per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption	R 7.50	R 7.50	
	MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL: BASIC CHARGE			
	Robertson Show grounds 700	R 77.00	R 85.00	10.4%
	Robertson High Schoo 3000	R 330.00	R 363.00	10.0%
	Robertson Primary Schoo 3000	R 330.00	R 363.00	10.0%
	Robertson NG Church East 700	R 77.00	R 85.00	10.4%
	Herberg Children's Home 1100	R 121.00	R 134.00	10.7%
	De Waal Hostel 250	R 28.00	R 31.00	10.7%
	Birds Paradise 400	R 44.00	R 49.00	11.4%
	Hospital 1700	R 187.00	R 206.00	10.2%
	Other Consumers 100	R 11.00	R 13.00	18.2%

HOUSING

	Actual cost	Actual cost
Insurance		
Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH	R 50.00	R 50.00

DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

CORPORATE SERVICES

		VAT excl	VAT incl
PHOTOSTATS			
Per A4 Copy:	First 10 copies per copy	1.89	2.15
	Per copy more than 10	2.46	2.80
Per A3 Copy:	Per copy	2.46	2.80
FAXES			
Send			
Per A4 Inside municipal area		5.04	5.75
Per A4 Outside municipal area		6.18	7.05
Per A4 International		19.04	21.70
Received			
Per A4		1.89	2.15
RENT OF CARPORTS			
Per month		33.60	38.30
Per year payable in advance		382.98	436.60
ERVEN FOR LOW COST HOUSING			
Per developed plot			65.00
RENT CALLIE DE WET BAR FACILITY			
When the hall is also rented		350.88	400.00
When only bar facility is rented		1,052.63	1,200.00
			No VAT
DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKATE)			640.00
SUNDRY SERVICES			
Services not mentioned elsewhere			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
PROVISION OF INFORMATION			

Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 van 16 May 2003 (see attached)

Public and private bodies registered under the Value-Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991), as vendors may add value-added tax to all fees prescribed in this Annexure.

PART I
FEES IN RESPECT OF GUIDE

1 The fee for a copy of the guide as contemplated in regulations 2 (3) (*b*) and 3 (4) (*c*) is R0,60 for every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof.

PART II
FEES IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC BODIES

1 The fee for a copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 5 (*c*) is R0,60 for every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof.

		R
2	The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7 (1) are as follows:	
(a)	For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	0,60
(b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form	0,40
(*c*)	For a copy in a computer-readable form on—	
	(i) stiffy disc	5,00
	(ii) compact disc	40,00
(*d*)	(i) For a transcription of visual images, for an A4-size page or part thereof	22,00
	(ii) For a copy of visual images	60,00
(*e*)	(i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	12,00
	(ii) For a copy of an audio record	17,00
3	The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7 (2) is.	35.00
4	The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7 (3) are as follows:	
(a)	For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	0,60
(b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form	0,40
(*c*)	For a copy in a computer-readable form on—	
	(i) stiffy disc	5,00
	(ii) compact disc	40,00
(*d*)	(i) For a transcription of visual images, for an A4-size page or part thereof	22,00
	(ii) For a copy of visual images	60,00
(*e*)	(i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	12,00
	(ii) For a copy of an audio record	17,00

(*f*) To search for and prepare the record for disclosure, R15,00 for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, reasonably required for such search and preparation.

(2) For purposes of section 22 (2) of the Act, the following applies:

(*a*) Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable; and

(*b*) one third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.

(3) The actual postage is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

SERVICE DEPOSITS

Deposits are settled on one month's highest consumption, excluding property rates, plus 25%.(The highest montly consumption during the recent 12 months is used)

The deposits of new connections are based on similar circumstances. If the deposits are proven incorrect after 3 months the deposit amount must be adjusted.

PENALTY / INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

Interest on late payments (excluded diversification accounts) will be levied monthly against the prima loan rates.

	VAT excl	VAT incl
REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)	12.28	14.00
PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON		
Per coupon - private distribution	8.77	10.00
VALUATION CERTIFICATES	48.25	55.00
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	48.25	55.00
RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY AS REQUEST	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
PROVISION OF INFORMATION		
Copy of budget	48.25	55.00
Copy of financial statements	21.93	25.00

PRIVATE WORK

An administration fee of 20% is levied for all private work

PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT

Electricity:Town: During work hours	57.02	65.00
Electricity: Rural area: During work hours	114.04	130.00

If a person's name is listed on the cut off list, the abovementioned fee is also payable

FINANCIAL SERVICES

ADMINISTRATIVE LEVIES

Refunds in case of no service delivered credits on acounts:	R20,00 plus 20% of the amount plus VAT

CHECKS RETURN BY BANKS

That the fees levied by the Bank plus an administration fee of R20.00 is payable in regards to checks return by the bank.

ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED

An administration fee of R30.00 plus VAT is payable in regards to electronic transfers returned.

ADDITIONAL VALUATION

As request by owner	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

PREPAID WATER

Replacement of disc	105.26	120.00

No VAT

REMUNERATION FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to sucessful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.
Fees payable to persons reporting occurrances that lead to succesfull prosecution.

Illegal water or electricity consumption	300.00
Damage or theft of municipal property	300.00
Illegal Refuse Dumping	100.00

PAYMENTS OF CREDITS

The payment of credits on consumer accounts as a rersult of overpayments by the debtor.	50.00

If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finilisation of accounts the fees are not payable.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

	VAT excl	VAT incl
HIKING TRAILS		
DONKERKLOOF / KEURKLOOF: MONTAGU		
Per function (until 40 persons): plus R200 deposit - no wood for barbeque	149.12	170.00
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	70.18	80.00
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	43.86	50.00
Hikers per day - adult	15.79	18.00
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	8.77	10.00
Permit for year - per person	57.02	65.00
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	7.89	9.00
Badskloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	4.39	5.00
Mountaineers per day - adult	8.77	10.00
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	4.82	5.50
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	13.16	15.00
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	7.02	8.00
DASSIESHOEK: ROBERTSON		
Fee for year	114.04	130.00
Visitors - per adult per day	14.91	17.00
Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	8.77	10.00
Hiking trails - per adult per day	24.56	28.00
Hiking trails - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	12.28	14.00
Overnight - per adult per day	70.18	80.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	39.47	45.00
Badges	21.05	24.00
Group (Until 40 day visitors per group)	153.51	175.00
ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON		
Fee for year	114.04	130.00
Hiking trails - per adult per day	24.56	28.00
Hiking trails - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	12.28	14.00
Overnight - per adult per day	74.56	85.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	43.86	50.00
Badges	21.05	24.00
POUND		
Cows: First day	30.70	35.00
Per day after one day	14.91	17.00
Sheep and Goat: First day	14.91	17.00
Per day after one day	8.77	10.00
Pig: First day	23.68	27.00
Per day after one day	8.77	10.00
Travelling	Koste (AA Tarief) + 20% + BTW	
After hours services	Koste + 20% + BTW	

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

	VAT excl	VAT incl
SWIMMING POOLS		
Entrance fee per adult	10.53	12.00
Entrance fee per child	7.02	8.00
Entrance fee per supervisory adult	5.26	6.00
Ticket per month	92.11	105.00
Season tickets	157.89	180.00
Hiring per galas	333.33	380.00
Primary School per year	1,140.35	1,300.00
Highs School per year	2,280.70	2,600.00
Groups per day: Children (10 - 20)	78.95	90.00
Groups per day: Adults (10 - 20)	105.26	120.00
Swimming lessons: Group per day (10 - 20)	43.86	50.00
CEMETERY		
Bricking of single grave	1,885.96	2,150.00
Bricking of double grave	3,070.18	3,500.00
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	280.70	320.00
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	561.40	640.00
Only/Single grave (dig by yourself)	78.95	90.00
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	140.35	160.00
Opening of graves	245.61	280.00
Closing of graves	245.61	280.00
Opening of graves (**after hours)**	500.00	570.00
Closing of graves **(after hours)**	500.00	570.00
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	276.32	315.00

MUNICIPAL HALLS

VAT INCLUDED

	ASHTON			BONNIEVALE		MONTAGU			ROBERTON		
	TOWN HALL	BARNARD & ZOLANI	OLD ZOLANI & LIBARYHALL	CHRIS VAN ZYL	HAPPY VALLEY	KING EDWARD	HOFMEYR	TOWN HALL	TOWN HALL	CALLIE DE WET	KQUBELA & TOWN HALL
DEPOSITO'S											
Large Hall (All funcsions)	150.00	100.00	100.00	150.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	175.00	175.00	100.00
Side Halls (All functions)	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
(No Deposits for State Departments & Blood Transfusion)											
PENALTIES											
Late submission of keys per day	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00
Cleaning of hall	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
CUTLERY											
Loudspeaker system	*	*	*	80.00	80.00	*	*	*	*	*	*
Milkjug, Coffee- & Teajar each	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sugarpots each	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*
Large and small plates, pudding bowl , saucers, cups, forks, knives, spoons and teaspoons per dozyn	*	*	*	5.00 5.00	5.00 5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*
Serving spoon each	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*
Urn each	*	*	*	25.00	25.00	*	*	*	*	*	*
BIG HALL usage not specified	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00
HIRING FOR SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS											
Church service per service	195.00	120.00	120.00	195.00	120.00	120.00	*	120.00	195.00	195.00	120.00
Church function / Performance per occation	200.00	120.00	120.00	200.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	200.00	200.00	120.00
Funeral service	175.00	40.00	40.00	175.00	40.00	40.00	*	40.00	175.00	175.00	40.00
Funeral services: Hiring of chairs - Wake (max 30) (10 days)	*	3.50	*	*	3.50	*	*	3.50	*	*	3.50
HIRING FOR FINANCIAL GAIN	800.00	500.00	*	800.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	800.00	800.00	500.00
"KOELKAMER" per day	*	*	*	80.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
KITCHEN	80.00	*	*	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
BAR per day	*	*	*	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	*	*	As per Corporate Services	80.00
Blood Services per year	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	*	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00
Social services per year	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	*	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00
Dept of Home Affairs	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	*	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00
All Pay payments	520.00	520.00	*	520.00	520.00	520.00	*	520.00	520.00	520.00	520.00
Park market	*	*	*	*	*	*	180.00	*	*	*	*
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS	385.00	285.00	140.00	385.00	285.00	140.00	140.00	285.00	385.00	385.00	285.00
MEETINGS	325.00	175.00	75.00	325.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	325.00	325.00	175.00

MUNICIPAL HALLS

VAT INCLUDED

	ASHTON			BONNIEVALE		MONTAGU			ROBERTON		
	TOWN HALL	BARNARD & ZOLANI	OLD ZOLANI & LIBARYHALL	CHRIS VAN ZYL	HAPPY VALLEY	KING EDWARD	HOFMEYR	TOWN HALL	TOWN HALL	CALLIE DE WET	KQUBELA & TOWN HALL
RECREATION											
Sportclub meetings	40.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Badminton per year	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	*	820.00	*	*	820.00
Badminton per trimester	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	*	205.00	*	*	205.00
Karate per jaar	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	*	820.00	*	*	820.00
Karate per trimester	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	*	205.00	*	*	205.00
Aerobics per year	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	*	820.00
Aerobics per trimester	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	*	205.00
Gimnastics/ Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per year	*	530.00	*	530.00	530.00	*	530.00	530.00	*	*	530.00
Gimnastic / Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per trimester	*	135.00	*	135.00	135.00	*	135.00	135.00	*	*	135.00
Gimnastic per year	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	6,250.00	*
Squash per hour	*	*	*	15.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Other exercises not specified	*	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	80.00	80.00
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS											
School functions	155.00	135.00	70.00	155.00	135.00	70.00	70.00	135.00	155.00	155.00	135.00
Schoolfunctions(fundraising)	195.00	70.00	70.00	195.00	70.00	195.00	70.00	70.00	195.00	195.00	70.00
Schools (Mondays, 1 hour) per year	480.00	480.00	*	480.00	480.00	480.00	*	480.00	480.00	480.00	480.00
Meetings	180.00	130.00	*	180.00	130.00	180.00	*	130.00	180.00	180.00	130.00
Examinations	760.00	650.00	*	750.00	650.00	750.00	*	650.00	750.00	750.00	650.00
SIDE HALL/ SITTING ROOM HIRING											
Meetings & Lectures	55.00	*	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	*	55.00	*	*	55.00
Mini kind of sport per year (table tennis, darts, chess, etx.)	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00
Other functions	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	*	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00
ELECTIONS	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00
ENTERTAINMENT											
Marraiges / Dance / Entertainment	525.00	350.00	*	525.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	525.00	525.00	350.00
Drama / Conserts	325.00	170.00	85.00	325.00	170.00	170.00	170.00	170.00	325.00	325.00	170.00
Basaars / Games/ Beaty contests	230.00	175.00	85.00	230.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	230.00	130.00	175.00
Shows	260.00	175.00	85.00	260.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	260.00	260.00	175.00
Dress rehearsel (2 hours)	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
PREPERATION per day	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00

Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or inhouse sport.

Alle organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closed fee.

All non-profit organisations and forums may use the hall 4 times per year at a tariff of R40.00 per occasion plus the open and close fee as announce in the tarrifs (if necessary), without paying the deposit. If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.

All organisations and forums shall however be oblige to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes.

SPORT FIELDS

	BTW INGESLUIT					
	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
DEPOSITO PER OCCASION	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
Government Departments did not pay deposits						
ATHLETICS						
Exercise per year	158.00	70.00	60.00	70.00	60.00	70.00
Exercise per day	45.00	25.00	20.00	25.00	20.00	25.00
Gatherings: Schools	450.00	300.00	250.00	300.00	250.00	300.00
Gatherings: Pre-Pirmary	100.00	80.00	60.00	80.00	60.00	80.00
Gatherings: Other Institutions	520.00	480.00	380.00	480.00	380.00	480.00
COUNTRY CLUBS / INSTITUTIONS						
If gate-money is collected per day	500.00	400.00	350.00	400.00	350.00	400.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	250.00	120.00	100.00	120.00	100.00	120.00
K2 Cano Marathon						
HOCKEY						
Exercise per year	200.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Games	60.00	40.00	30.00	40.00	30.00	40.00
CRICKET						
Exercise per year	300.00	250.00	200.00	*	200.00	200.00
If gate-money is collected per day	350.00	300.00	250.00	*	250.00	300.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	90.00	80.00	75.00	*	70.00	80.00
SOFT BALL CRICKET						
Exercise per year	180.00	120.00	100.00	120.00	100.00	120.00
If gate-money is collected per day	150.00	120.00	60.00	120.00	60.00	120.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	50.00	50.00	25.00	50.00	25.00	50.00
SQUASH						
Exercise per year (contract)	2,610.00	*	*	*	*	2,610.00
NETBALL CLUBS						
Exercise per year	184.00	160.00	120.00	120.00	100.00	120.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	110.00	90.00	80.00	80.00	40.00	80.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	40.00	36.00	30.00	30.00	20.00	36.00

SPORT FIELDS

	BTW INGESLUIT					
	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
YOKE-PIN						
Exercise per year	320.00	320.00	300.00	320.00	300.00	320.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
RUGBY CLUBS						
Exercise per year	60.00	49.00	30.00	49.00	30.00	49.00
Exercise per season (Feb - Oct)	520.00	450.00	250.00	450.00	250.00	450.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	220.00	190.00	150.00	190.00	150.00	190.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	110.00	100.00	90.00	100.00	90.00	100.00
SCHOOLS (per sport)						
Exercise per day	60.00	36.00	25.00	36.00	25.00	36.00
Exercise per year	340.00	200.00	180.00	200.00	180.00	300.00
Games if gate-money is collected per day	220.00	100.00	90.00	100.00	90.00	100.00
Games if no gate-money is collected per day	49.00	49.00	75.00	49.00	75.00	49.00
SOCCER CLUBS						
Exercise per year	420.00	240.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	190.00	150.00	60.00	130.00	60.00	150.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	135.00	120.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
TENNIS						
Exercise per day	400.00	*	100.00	*	*	*
Games	60.00	*	60.00	*	*	*
GENERAL						
Cafeteria per day or part of day	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
Penalty - no cleaning of facilities	130.00	120.00	110.00	120.00	110.00	120.00
Supervisor per hour or part of day	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00
Clubhouse - Meetings	*	85.00	*	85.00	*	85.00
Other Gatherings	750.00	550.00	500.00	550.00	500.00	550.00
Chorus exercises per occassion	*	36.00	36.00	*	*	*
Singing / Church services	250.00	230.00	220.00	230.00	220.00	230.00
Helicopter landings per day	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00

CLEANSING

		VAT Excluded	VAT Included
	Removal of garden refuse per load	359.65	410.00
	Removal of rejected tins per m³	70.18	80.00
	Removal of garden refuse per m³	65.79	75.00
	Special removal of household refuse per m³	61.40	70.00
	Removal of industrial refuse per m³	96.49	110.00
	Removal of tyres per m³	315.79	360.00
	Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households	78.95	90.00
1630	Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households)	263.16	300.00
	additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	19.30	22.00
1601	Rural businesses that dump refuse on an ad-hoc basis per m^3	13.16	15.00
	Dumping of compacted refuse per ton	157.89	180.00
	Removal of glas per m³	65.79	75.00
	Cleaning of erwen	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
	Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	

Disposal of rejected material

	Removal of rejected material per kg (minimum 20 kg)	0.66	0.75
	Self dumping of rejected material per kg	0.39	0.45
	Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	13.16	15.00

Skips

1603	Monthly rent 6 m³ (One removal per month)	245.61	280.00
1604	Monthly rent 9 m³ (One removal per month)	289.47	330.00
	Additional removal of skip (Aditional to first removal per month)	175.44	200.00
	Collecting and removal with skip	175.44	200.00

COMPOST

	VAT Excluded	VAT Included
Compost per m³	135.96	155.00
Compost per 30 kg bags	14.04	16.00
LED Projects per m³	78.95	90
LED Projects per 30 kg bags	7.89	9

LIBRARIES	VAT excl	VAT incl
Duplicate lender cards	2.02	2.30
Books		
Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Booking of books (with max of 4 items)	2.98	3.40
Bind costing per book :Hard cover	32.98	37.60
Bind costing per book:Soft cover	21.93	25.00
Damaged plastic cover	2.02	2.30
CD's		
Damaged plastic cover	5.26	6.00
Damaged CD	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Gramaphone		
Per Gramaphone: per week of gedeelte van week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Video's		
Late return of video's: per day or part of day	2.02	2.30
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Damaged holder (carton)	5.00	5.70
Damaged holder (black plastic)	12.02	13.70
Damaged holder (video casset holder)	5.70	6.50
Damaged videotape	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	
Paintings		
Per painting: Per week of part of week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Photocopies		
Books / Study material A4	0.70	0.80
Books / Studymaterial A3	1.40	1.60
Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)	60.00	Geen BTW
Hiring of Activity Rooms		
Hire: Robertson (day)	74.56	85.00
Robertson (evening)	118.42	135.00
Bonnievale (day or evening)	74.56	85.00
Zolani (day)	74.56	85.00
Mountain View (day)	74.56	85.00
Sunnyside (day)	74.56	85.00

TOWN PLANNING

VAT excl	VAT incl

BUILDING PLANS

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alternations to an existing building:

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R250.00 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R250.00 per item or the fee per m^2 of the construction, whichever the

All Building Plans

Small holdings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B	219.30	250.00
31-40 m²	315.79	360.00
41-50 m²	394.74	450.00
51-60 m²	473.68	540.00
61-70 m²	552.63	630.00
71-80 m²	631.58	720.00
81-90 m²	710.53	810.00
91-100 m²	789.47	900.00
101-125 m²	986.84	1,125.00
126-150 m²	1,184.21	1,350.00
151-175 m²	1,315.79	1,500.00
176-200 m²	1,578.95	1,800.00
201-225 m²	1,776.32	2,025.00
226-250 m²	1,973.68	2,250.00
251-275 m²	2,171.05	2,475.00
276-300 m²	2,368.42	2,700.00
301-325 m²	2,565.79	2,925.00
326-350 m²	2,763.16	3,150.00
351-375 m²	2,960.53	3,375.00
376-400 m²	3,157.89	3,600.00
401-425 m²	3,355.26	3,825.00
426-450 m²	3,552.63	4,050.00
451-500 m²	3,947.37	4,500.00
501-750 m²	5,921.05	6,750.00
751-1000 m²	7,894.74	9,000.00
bigger than 1000m²	12,500.00	14,250.00

Amended building plans	219.30	250

Building deposits (excluding assisted/housing schemes)	877.19	1,000.00
Exceeding of building lines	526.32	600.00
Cancellation of approved building plans - Only half of the paid building plan fee as well as the full building deposit and exceeding fee is repayable		
Renewal of expired plans - The biggest of R 250 .00 or 50% of current fee.		
Penalty Clause:(if built without an approved building plan)	4 X building plan fee	
Signs: Advertisements	219.30	250.00
Gas Installation	219.30	250.00
Demolition of Building	438.60	500.00
The building deposit will be forfeited if a) an occupation certificate cannot be issued after two occupation inspections; b) if the building plan lapses and; c) when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.		
Valuation roll / Building plan information	26.32	30.00

TOWN PLANNING

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Beplanning		
Closing of streets	1500.00	1710.00
Sub divisions	1500.00	1710.00
Rezoning	1500.00	1710.00
Consent usage	1500.00	1710.00
Deviations	1500.00	1710.00
Issue of zoning certificates	26.32	30.00
Lifting of restrictions	2000.00	2280.00
Applications for additional land usage for single residential properties with the view to establishing a small business is limited ot the actual costs.		
That in cases where services at developments are provided by the Council, the charge for the provision of bulk services as well as a deposit of 20% of the remaining amount be paid in advance and that the balance be paid before services are connected. An agreement must be entered into with the developer for acceptance of the conditions before the services are delivered.		
Penalty Clause (encroachement of land usage planning regulations)	4 X applicable fee	
Fees for proving parking as per Scheme regulations		

Copies of plotter and other print-outs (example photos)

Colour

A4	13.16	15.00
A3	19.30	22.00
A2	39.47	45.00
A1	78.95	90.00
A0	149.12	170.00

Mono

A4	8.77	10.00
A3	13.16	15.00
A2	26.32	30.00
A1	48.25	55.00
A0	100.88	115.00

HAWKERS AREAS

NON-RESIDENT

Plot per day	100.00	114.00
Plot per month	500.00	570.00

RESIDENT

Plot per day	6.00	6.85
Plot per month	20.00	22.80

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES:

Rezoning	2000.00	2280.00
Subdivision per additional erf which is created is limited to a maximum of 4 erven. A reduced charge can be negotiated with the Council if more than 4 erven are created.	4,000.00	4,560.00

ELECTRICITY

	VAT excl	VAT incl
ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS		
All connections only done to the erf boundary.		
Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	5,000.00	5,700.00
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES		
Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections (Rand per kVA)	1,157.89	1,320.00
SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF		
1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.		
Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Administration for the Activating of Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	289.47	330
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	771.93	880
Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)		
Per call		
Office hours: Town	115.79	145
Office hours: Rural	212.28	265
After hours: Town	212.28	265
After hours: Rural	424.56	530
Repair of cable connection	298.25	370
TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION		
If permanent connection is used	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
ADDITIONAL METER READING		
On demand of consumer		
Town	77.19	96
Rural	144.74	181
Bulk consumers	424.56	530
The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality		
TESTING OF METERS		
Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)		
LIGHTING		
Telephone booth : Per booth per year	337.72	500
Advertisement signs: Per sign per year	472.81	620
DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES		
1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
3rd offence	Connection removed for 6 months	
(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)		
HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER	140.35	176

WORK SHOP

Labour per hour	165

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

SEWAGE

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

	VAT excl	VAT incl
110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	2,850.88	3,250.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
150mm pipe - maximum 15 meter		3,728.07
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SEWAGE BLOCKAGES

Sewage blockages:	Office hours	280.7
Sewage blockages:	After hours	570.18
Sewage blockages:	Rural areas additional per kilometre travelled	13.16

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewage systems are not possible.	Monthly Sewage Charge (Maximum 2 loads of maximum 5000 litre per load on demand – additional loads at normal tanker tariffs)

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewage systems are possible.	Monthly Sewage Charge plus tanker tariffs per load as requested.

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Office hours per load	315.79
plus cost per kilometre	13.16
After hours per load	631.58
plus cost per kilometre	13.16

Removal of Sewage buckets, one removal/ bucket per week	166.67

Dumping of Sewage with own transport per load of van 5000 litre of portion thereof.	105.26

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWAGE CHARGES

No sewage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to the following:

(a) Sewage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
(b) Sewage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
(c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

VAT excl	VAT incl

WATER

VAT excl	VAT incl

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

15mm - Maximum 15 meter	2,017.54
15mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	2,122.81
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
Bo 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
Swapping of conventional meter with prepaid meter	1,438.60

TESTING OF WATER METERS	
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	271.93
Bo 20mm meter-connection	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%	
SALE OF POTABLE WATER(per 6 Cubic meter tank)	219.3
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)	
Office hours	149.12
After hours	271.93

IRRIGATION WATER

Building of sluice	359.65
Closing of sluice	333.33
Opening of sluice (Owner to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	649.12
Illegal consumption of water	210.53

ROADS & PAVEMENTS

ERF ENTRANCES

Single Entrance (maximum 5 curbing)	642.98
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	1016.67
Per additional curbing	129.82

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT

HOUSING

Repairs to Houses	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

TRAFFIC

	VAT excl	VAT inc
STORE OF VEHICLES		
Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	109.65	125.00
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	219.30	250.00
TOWING COST OF VEHICLES	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
RENT: DRIVERS LICENCE TESTING GROUND		
Code B per hour	22.81	26.00
Code EB, C EN C per hour	28.07	32.00
Code EC en EC1 per hour	36.84	42.00
Driving Schools per month	335.09	382.00
Rent of key after office hours	8.77	10.00
TRAFFIC EXCOURTING		
Monday tot Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 Per vehicle that escort	R100,00 per hour plus AA tariff per kilometre plus VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.	
After Hours: Per vehicle that escort	R210,00 per hour plus AA tariff per kilometre plus VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries. .	
FIRE FIGHTING		
Per cal	131.58	150.00
+ Per hour of potion thereof per person	87.72	100.00
+ Per km per vehicle	10.53	12.00

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Financial Performance										
Property rates	20,763	22,767	20,578	22,582	22,582	22,582	22,582	21,865	24,639	32,669
Service charges	112,982	122,270	131,812	167,170	167,170	167,170	167,170	202,120	232,463	268,592
Investment revenue	4,118	6,354	8,747	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	9,300	9,085	8,893
Transfers recognised - operational	13,485	17,439	21,620	27,623	31,146	31,146	31,146	36,055	43,882	45,708
Other own revenue	12,375	13,656	27,895	18,462	19,414	19,366	19,366	21,733	21,521	22,326
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	163,723	182,486	210,651	243,337	247,811	247,763	247,763	291,074	331,589	378,189
Employee costs	51,437	59,042	66,910	82,593	82,653	81,653	81,653	93,822	103,368	113,846
Remuneration of councillors	2,198	3,823	4,217	4,454	4,704	4,704	4,704	5,404	5,943	6,478
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	23,525	27,032	29,908	32,881
Finance charges	5,077	5,313	4,386	10,373	7,548	7,548	7,548	8,087	7,651	7,167
Materials and bulk purchases	50,348	53,725	59,411	80,850	80,994	81,982	81,982	107,363	131,898	162,591
Transfers and grants	3,658	4,582	7,238	12,279	14,253	14,253	14,253	15,052	16,557	18,212
Other expenditure	27,144	37,461	37,440	50,894	50,384	50,090	50,090	53,088	54,783	55,204
Total Expenditure	139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit)	23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477
Transfers recognised - capital	22,527	14,782	7,845	25,134	28,139	28,069	28,069	31,747	35,409	37,697
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Internally generated funds	18,258	188,463	29,870	24,168	24,854	24,934	24,934	25,585	19,610	20,780
Total sources of capital funds	40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477
Financial position										
Total current assets	101,760	92,550	92,172	72,786	72,620	71,579	71,579	48,682	32,972	21,231
Total non current assets	54,204	315,724	328,964	381,245	334,375	364,712	364,712	406,139	432,749	458,345
Total current liabilities	45,398	33,192	33,527	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,503	35,855	36,610
Total non current liabilities	21,154	33,751	33,486	41,848	41,848	41,848	41,848	48,539	44,925	40,959
Community wealth/Equity	89,412	341,331	354,124	376,983	329,948	359,244	359,244	370,778	384,942	402,007
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	49,179	38,465	33,600	32,820	36,346	36,604	36,604	38,292	45,097	50,702
Net cash from (used) investing	(20,549)	(46,217)	(37,847)	(57,302)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(69,132)	(56,519)	(58,477)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	8,906	(1,304)	5,174	5,674	4,374	4,374	9,490	(3,614)	(3,966)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	72,989	74,143	68,592	49,283	49,117	48,076	48,076	26,726	11,690	(51)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	73,062	74,227	68,674	49,288	49,122	48,081	48,081	26,731	11,694	(46)
Application of cash and investments	26,580	21,432	20,123	20,116	20,114	20,115	20,115	20,215	20,101	20,032
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	46,482	52,794	48,551	29,171	29,008	27,965	27,965	6,515	(8,407)	(20,079)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	471,574	500,162	566,120	567,244	567,244	645,972	645,972	707,578	769,233
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	27,032	27,032	29,908	32,881
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	9,222	9,698	10,626	11,846	11,846	11,846	13,059	14,572	16,278	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	13,248	13,927	14,928	16,532	16,532	16,532	21,013	21,013	23,367	26,007
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	245	188	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		34,705	41,293	56,831	54,732	58,432	58,432	65,143	75,982	85,554
Executive and council		7,534	6,238	13,843	20,046	23,016	23,016	1,734	1,829	1,943
Budget and treasury office		27,023	34,873	42,802	34,473	35,203	35,203	61,195	71,930	81,375
Corporate services		148	182	185	213	213	213	2,214	2,224	2,235
Community and public safety		8,461	7,691	9,726	10,304	10,701	10,701	8,325	7,882	8,375
Community and social services		562	592	994	1,097	1,097	1,097	1,404	1,633	1,814
Sport and recreation		273	245	313	296	296	296	322	338	355
Public safety		6,295	5,321	6,607	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,333	5,600	5,880
Housing		1,331	1,533	1,812	3,205	3,602	3,602	1,266	311	327
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1,049	1,457	2,050	2,602	2,980	2,964	2,594	2,219	2,297
Planning and development		923	1,267	1,570	2,418	2,796	2,796	2,418	2,034	2,102
Road transport		126	191	479	184	184	168	176	185	194
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		120,826	132,955	142,959	176,630	176,630	176,598	213,297	243,805	280,277
Electricity		81,206	88,081	94,478	123,041	123,041	123,041	155,871	182,761	214,695
Water		17,619	20,381	20,951	23,526	23,526	23,510	24,855	26,152	27,760
Waste water management		12,238	13,866	15,543	16,296	16,296	16,280	18,204	19,104	20,059
Waste management		9,763	10,628	11,988	13,766	13,766	13,766	14,367	15,789	17,763
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	165,042	183,396	211,565	244,268	248,743	248,695	289,359	329,888	376,503
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		23,210	30,530	43,282	47,225	52,133	52,133	63,859	69,750	72,645
Executive and council		12,362	14,368	23,120	30,267	31,701	31,601	21,949	23,711	25,478
Budget and treasury office		7,544	12,499	13,396	11,674	12,817	12,817	32,661	35,888	36,184
Corporate services		3,304	3,663	6,765	5,283	7,616	7,716	9,250	10,151	10,982
Community and public safety		18,454	20,133	26,791	31,317	36,428	36,428	42,052	45,752	50,992
Community and social services		3,060	3,573	5,277	7,228	7,568	7,568	9,486	10,382	11,312
Sport and recreation		7,804	8,473	9,568	11,234	11,825	11,825	13,054	14,122	15,414
Public safety		6,056	6,528	7,263	9,650	10,327	10,327	11,835	12,796	13,954
Housing		1,534	1,559	4,684	3,205	6,709	6,709	7,677	8,451	10,313
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		10,555	10,848	15,919	20,131	22,197	21,894	21,968	22,737	24,652
Planning and development		3,354	3,082	5,902	9,078	9,627	9,272	7,714	7,395	8,111
Road transport		7,202	7,766	10,017	11,053	12,570	12,621	14,254	15,342	16,541
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		87,643	102,436	113,034	145,573	153,304	153,301	181,967	211,869	248,091
Electricity		61,409	69,655	71,327	99,341	99,800	99,800	127,467	153,212	184,980
Water		12,187	14,527	17,952	19,840	22,510	22,561	23,648	25,516	27,255
Waste water management		7,718	9,358	12,943	14,498	16,635	16,581	16,932	18,067	19,166
Waste management		6,329	8,896	10,812	11,894	14,358	14,358	13,919	15,075	16,691
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		25,180	19,449	12,538	23	(15,319)	(15,061)	(20,487)	(20,220)	(19,877)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		34,705	41,293	56,831	54,732	58,432	58,432	65,143	75,982	85,554
Executive and council		7,534	6,238	13,843	20,046	23,016	23,016	1,734	1,829	1,943
Mayor and Council		7,532	6,002	13,672	18,046	20,902	20,902	1,734	1,829	1,943
Municipal Manager		2	236	171	2,000	2,114	2,114	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		27,023	34,873	42,802	34,473	35,203	35,203	61,195	71,930	81,375
Corporate services		148	182	185	213	213	213	2,214	2,224	2,235
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Property Services		148	182	185	213	213	213	2,214	2,224	2,235
Other Admin										
Community and public safety		8,461	7,691	9,726	10,304	10,701	10,701	8,325	7,882	8,375
Community and social services		562	592	994	1,097	1,097	1,097	1,404	1,633	1,814
Libraries and Archives		102	86	394	567	567	567	874	1,077	1,230
Community halls and Facilities		255	260	317	300	300	300	300	315	331
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		205	246	283	229	229	229	230	241	253
Sport and recreation		273	245	313	296	296	296	322	338	355
Public safety		6,295	5,321	6,607	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,333	5,600	5,880
Police		5,862	5,289	6,562	5,682	5,682	5,682	5,283	5,547	5,824
Fire		433	32	46	24	24	24	50	53	55
Housing		1,331	1,533	1,812	3,205	3,602	3,602	1,266	311	327
Economic and environmental services		1,049	1,457	2,050	2,602	2,980	2,964	2,594	2,219	2,297
Planning and development		923	1,267	1,570	2,418	2,796	2,796	2,418	2,034	2,102
Economic Development/Planning		–	0	71	350	641	641	350	368	386
Town Planning/Building enforcement		923	1,267	1,499	2,068	2,155	2,155	2,068	1,666	1,717
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		126	191	479	184	184	168	176	185	194
Roads		126	191	479	184	184	168	176	185	194
Trading services		120,826	132,955	142,959	176,630	176,630	176,598	213,297	243,805	280,277
Electricity		81,206	88,081	94,478	123,041	123,041	123,041	155,871	182,761	214,695
Electricity Distribution		81,206	88,081	94,478	123,041	123,041	123,041	155,871	182,761	214,695
Electricity Generation										
Water		17,619	20,381	20,951	23,526	23,526	23,510	24,855	26,152	27,760
Water Distribution		17,619	20,381	20,951	23,526	23,526	23,510	24,855	26,152	27,760
Water Storage										
Waste water management		12,238	13,866	15,543	16,296	16,296	16,280	18,204	19,104	20,059
Sewerage		12,238	13,866	15,543	16,296	16,296	16,280	18,204	19,104	20,059
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		9,763	10,628	11,988	13,766	13,766	13,766	14,367	15,789	17,763
Solid Waste		9,763	10,628	11,988	13,766	13,766	13,766	14,367	15,789	17,763
Total Revenue - Standard	2	165,042	183,396	211,565	244,268	248,743	248,695	289,359	329,888	376,503
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		23,210	30,530	43,282	47,225	52,133	52,133	63,859	69,750	72,645
Executive and council		12,362	14,368	23,120	30,267	31,701	31,601	21,949	23,711	25,478
Mayor and Council		11,555	13,275	21,248	27,217	29,622	29,522	15,008	15,730	16,905
Municipal Manager		807	1,093	1,872	3,050	2,078	2,078	6,941	7,981	8,573
Budget and treasury office		7,544	12,499	13,396	11,674	12,817	12,817	32,661	35,888	36,184
Corporate services		3,304	3,663	6,765	5,283	7,616	7,716	9,250	10,151	10,982
Human Resources										
Information Technology		1,270	1,394	1,685	2,400	2,358	2,458	2,612	2,826	3,049
Property Services		2,034	2,204	5,080	2,883	5,141	5,141	4,844	5,035	5,197
Other Admin		–	65	–	–	117	117	1,794	2,291	2,737
Community and public safety		18,454	20,133	26,791	31,317	36,428	36,428	42,052	45,752	50,992
Community and social services		3,060	3,573	5,277	7,228	7,568	7,568	9,486	10,382	11,312
Libraries and Archives		1,864	2,153	3,055	3,318	3,456	3,456	4,212	4,636	5,075
Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities		783	920	1,532	2,348	2,459	2,459	2,648	2,894	3,151
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		413	499	690	698	756	756	748	792	845
Other Social		–	1	–	864	897	897	1,879	2,060	2,240
Sport and recreation		7,804	8,473	9,568	11,234	11,825	11,825	13,054	14,122	15,414
Public safety		6,056	6,528	7,263	9,650	10,327	10,327	11,835	12,796	13,954
Police		5,306	5,127	5,036	7,054	7,205	7,205	8,267	8,943	9,728
Fire		751	1,401	2,227	2,596	3,121	3,121	3,567	3,853	4,225
Housing		1,534	1,559	4,684	3,205	6,709	6,709	7,677	8,451	10,313
Economic and environmental services		10,555	10,848	15,919	20,131	22,197	21,894	21,968	22,737	24,652
Planning and development		3,354	3,082	5,902	9,078	9,627	9,272	7,714	7,395	8,111
Economic Development/Planning		735	777	3,279	5,574	5,971	5,971	3,837	4,256	4,561
Town Planning/Building enforcement		2,619	2,305	2,623	3,504	3,656	3,302	3,878	3,139	3,550
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		7,202	7,766	10,017	11,053	12,570	12,621	14,254	15,342	16,541
Roads		7,202	7,766	10,017	11,053	12,570	12,621	14,254	15,342	16,541
Trading services		87,643	102,436	113,034	145,573	153,304	153,301	181,967	211,869	248,091
Electricity		61,409	69,655	71,327	99,341	99,800	99,800	127,467	153,212	184,980
Electricity Distribution		61,409	69,655	71,327	99,341	99,800	99,800	127,467	153,212	184,980
Electricity Generation										
Water		12,187	14,527	17,952	19,840	22,510	22,561	23,648	25,516	27,255
Water Distribution		12,187	14,527	17,952	19,840	22,510	22,561	23,648	25,516	27,255
Water Storage										
Waste water management		7,718	9,358	12,943	14,498	16,635	16,581	16,932	18,067	19,166
Sewerage		7,718	9,358	12,943	14,498	16,635	16,581	16,932	18,067	19,166
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		6,329	8,896	10,812	11,894	14,358	14,358	13,919	15,075	16,691
Solid Waste		6,329	8,896	10,812	11,894	14,358	14,358	13,919	15,075	16,691
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		25,180	19,449	12,538	23	(15,319)	(15,061)	(20,487)	(20,220)	(19,877)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive & Council		7,534	6,238	13,915	20,396	23,657	23,657	2,084	2,196	2,329
Vote2 - Finance		27,023	34,873	42,802	34,473	35,203	35,203	61,195	71,930	81,375
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		113,771	125,683	135,148	168,640	169,124	169,076	204,760	232,514	267,104
Vote5 - Community Services		16,714	16,602	19,701	20,759	20,759	20,759	21,320	23,248	25,695
Example 6 - Vote6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 7 - Vote7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 8 - Vote8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 9 - Vote9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 10 - Vote10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 11 - Vote11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 12 - Vote12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 13 - Vote13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 14 - Vote14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 15 - Vote15		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	165,042	183,396	211,565	244,268	248,743	248,695	289,359	329,888	376,503
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote1 - Executive & Council		17,942	19,494	29,572	40,952	42,782	42,682	30,786	33,217	35,551
Vote2 - Finance		9,784	12,188	11,820	15,406	16,506	16,606	34,183	37,570	38,032
Vote3 - Coporate Services		3,166	3,179	3,965	4,905	5,021	5,021	5,794	6,491	7,147
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		87,348	102,817	120,819	144,573	157,274	156,968	191,857	221,596	259,501
Vote5 - Community Services		21,622	26,268	32,851	38,410	42,478	42,478	47,227	51,235	56,149
Example 6 - Vote6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 7 - Vote7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 8 - Vote8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 9 - Vote9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 10 - Vote10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 11 - Vote11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 12 - Vote12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 13 - Vote13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 14 - Vote14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 15 - Vote15		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	25,180	19,449	12,538	23	(15,319)	(15,061)	(20,487)	(20,220)	(19,877)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive & Council		7,534	6,238	13,915	20,396	23,657	23,657	2,084	2,196	2,329
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department		2	236	171	2,000	2,114	2,114	–	–	–
Subvote 1 Councils General Expenditure		7,532	6,002	13,632	18,046	20,270	20,270	1,734	1,829	1,943
Subvote 1 Mayors Expenditure										
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure										
Subvote 1 Ward Committees										
Subvote 1 Social & Economic Development		–	–	40	–	632	632	–	–	–
Subvote 1 Strategic Programmes		–	0	71	350	641	641	350	368	386
Vote2 - Finance		27,023	34,873	42,802	34,473	35,203	35,203	61,195	71,930	81,375
Subvote 2 Rates Administration		21,913	26,767	22,823	25,082	25,082	25,082	24,165	26,929	34,948
Subvote 2 Finance		5,110	8,105	19,979	9,391	10,121	10,121	37,030	45,001	46,427
Subvote 2 ICT										
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 3 Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		113,771	125,683	135,148	168,640	169,124	169,076	204,760	232,514	267,104
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 4 Housing		1,331	1,533	1,812	3,205	3,602	3,602	1,266	311	327
Subvote 4 Town Planning		923	1,267	1,499	2,068	2,155	2,155	2,068	1,666	1,717
Subvote 4 Electrcal Engineering		81,117	87,989	94,377	122,988	122,988	122,988	155,818	182,705	214,637
Subvote 4 Mechanical Workshop		445	458	504	264	264	264	264	277	291
Subvote 4 Civil Engineering Services		–	0	0	–	–	(48)	–	–	–
Subvote 4 Property Maintenance		148	182	185	213	213	213	2,214	2,224	2,235
Subvote 4 Roads & Streets		37	99	379	131	131	131	123	130	136
Subvote 4 Water		17,575	20,335	20,900	23,500	23,500	23,500	24,829	26,124	27,731
Subvote 4 Sewerage		12,194	13,820	15,493	16,270	16,270	16,270	18,178	19,076	20,030
Vote5 - Community Services		16,714	16,602	19,701	20,759	20,759	20,759	21,320	23,248	25,695
Subvote 5 Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 5 Cemetaries		205	246	283	229	229	229	230	241	253
Subvote 5 Libraries		102	86	394	567	567	567	874	1,077	1,230
Subvote 5 Disaster Management		433	32	46	24	24	24	50	53	55
Subvote 5 Environmental Services		184	137	194	176	176	176	182	191	201
Subvote 5 Community Halls		255	260	317	300	300	300	300	315	331
Subvote 5 Cleansing		9,585	10,445	11,787	13,661	13,661	13,661	14,261	15,678	17,646
Subvote 5 Swimming Pools		89	107	118	120	120	120	140	147	154
Subvote 5 Traff5c Serv5ces		5,862	5,289	6,562	5,682	5,682	5,682	5,283	5,547	5,824
Total Revenue by Vote	2	165,042	183,396	211,565	244,268	248,743	248,695	289,359	329,888	376,503
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive & Council		17,942	19,494	29,572	40,952	42,782	42,682	30,786	33,217	35,551
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department		5,652	5,443	5,045	8,161	7,189	7,189	11,941	13,231	14,086
Subvote 1 Councils General Expenditure		11,555	13,275	21,139	25,582	27,853	27,753	14,449	15,137	16,277
Subvote 1 Mayors Expenditure		–	–	71	150	152	152	129	140	152
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure		–	–	–	10	10	10	10	11	11
Subvote 1 Ward Committees		–	–	38	1,475	1,608	1,608	420	442	465
Subvote 1 Social & Economic Development		735	774	2,003	2,517	2,893	2,893	2,946	3,283	3,508
Vote2 - Finance		9,784	12,188	11,820	15,406	16,506	16,606	34,183	37,570	38,032
Subvote 2 Rates Administration		835	2,833	621	639	789	789	1,515	1,674	1,171
Subvote 2 Finance		7,679	7,960	9,514	12,366	13,359	13,359	30,056	33,069	33,812
Subvote 2 ICT		1,270	1,394	1,685	2,400	2,358	2,458	2,612	2,826	3,049
Vote3 - Coporate Services		3,166	3,179	3,965	4,905	5,021	5,021	5,794	6,491	7,147
Subvote 3 Corporate Services		3,166	3,179	3,965	4,905	5,021	5,021	5,794	6,491	7,147
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		87,348	102,817	120,819	144,573	157,274	156,968	191,857	221,596	259,501
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development		–	655	817	1,088	1,088	1,088	954	1,049	1,144
Subvote 4 Housing		1,534	1,559	4,684	3,205	6,709	6,709	7,677	8,451	10,313
Subvote 4 Town Planning		2,619	2,305	2,623	3,504	3,656	3,302	3,878	3,139	3,550
Subvote 4 Electrcal Engineering		55,456	64,790	67,736	91,677	92,133	92,133	121,773	147,211	178,657
Subvote 4 Mechanical Workshop		438	497	505	593	602	602	567	644	735
Subvote 4 Civil Engineering Services		3,527	3,853	3,919	5,173	5,751	5,904	6,241	6,838	7,602
Subvote 4 Property Maintenance		1,948	2,138	5,011	2,792	5,051	5,051	4,844	5,035	5,197
Subvote 4 Roads & Streets		7,106	7,639	9,911	10,662	11,985	11,985	13,902	14,856	15,868
Subvote 4 Water		9,016	12,134	14,847	14,964	17,441	17,441	18,644	20,150	21,464
Subvote 4 Sewerage		5,703	7,245	10,765	10,914	12,858	12,753	13,377	14,222	14,972
Vote5 - Community Services		21,622	26,268	32,851	38,410	42,478	42,478	47,227	51,235	56,149
Subvote 5 Community Services		–	490	809	864	897	897	1,879	2,060	2,240
Subvote 5 Cemetaries		396	486	680	681	739	739	748	792	845
Subvote 5 Libraries		1,857	2,148	3,051	3,312	3,449	3,449	4,212	4,636	5,075
Subvote 5 Disaster Management		751	1,401	2,227	2,596	3,121	3,121	3,567	3,853	4,225
Subvote 5 Environmental Services		7,165	7,716	8,655	10,141	10,667	10,667	11,860	12,813	13,951
Subvote 5 Community Halls		783	920	1,532	2,348	2,459	2,459	2,648	2,894	3,151
Subvote 5 Cleansing		5,540	8,126	10,192	10,792	13,252	13,252	13,099	14,194	15,742
Subvote 5 Swimming Pools		629	749	906	1,080	1,145	1,145	1,194	1,309	1,462
Subvote 5 Traff5c Serv5ces		4,500	4,232	4,799	6,597	6,749	6,749	8,020	8,684	9,456
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	25,180	19,449	12,538	23	(15,319)	(15,061)	(20,487)	(20,220)	(19,877)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	20,763	22,767	20,323	22,582	22,582	22,582	22,582	21,665	24,429	32,448
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–		255	–	–	–	–	200	210	221
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	78,945	85,249	89,824	119,535	119,535	119,535	119,535	151,463	178,207	209,989
Service charges - water revenue	2	15,966	17,822	18,972	21,368	21,368	21,368	21,368	22,653	24,072	25,651
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10,309	11,030	13,079	14,444	14,444	14,444	14,444	15,607	16,387	17,207
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7,762	8,169	9,937	11,823	11,823	11,823	11,823	12,398	13,796	15,746
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		727	747	865	879	879	879	879	2,936	2,983	3,032
Interest earned - external investments		4,118	6,354	8,747	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	9,300	9,085	8,893
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		662	1,055	504	400	400	400	400	1,500	1,575	1,654
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		3,430	2,600	3,495	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,158	3,316	3,482
Licences and permits		1,022	941	1,149	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,090	1,145	1,202
Agency services		1,394	1,730	1,902	1,387	1,387	1,387	1,387	991	1,041	1,093
Transfers recognised - operational		13,485	17,439	21,620	27,623	31,146	31,146	31,146	36,055	43,882	45,708
Other revenue	2	5,139	6,584	19,980	11,503	12,455	12,407	12,407	12,058	11,462	11,864
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		163,723	182,486	210,651	243,337	247,811	247,763	247,763	291,074	331,589	378,189
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	51,437	59,042	66,910	82,593	82,653	81,653	81,653	93,822	103,368	113,846
Remuneration of councillors		2,198	3,823	4,217	4,454	4,704	4,704	4,704	5,404	5,943	6,478
Debt impairment	3	–	9,863	6,104	6,259	6,259	6,259	6,259	7,087	7,323	7,600
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	23,525	27,032	29,908	32,881
Finance charges		5,077	5,313	4,386	10,373	7,548	7,548	7,548	8,087	7,651	7,167
Bulk purchases	2	43,695	47,515	50,983	70,514	70,176	70,176	70,176	97,921	122,097	152,302
Other materials	8	6,653	6,210	8,428	10,337	10,819	11,807	11,807	9,441	9,800	10,288
Contracted services		1,878	1,385	1,397	3,560	2,270	2,270	2,270	1,510	1,586	1,665
Transfers and grants		3,658	4,582	7,238	12,279	14,253	14,253	14,253	15,052	16,557	18,212
Other expenditure	4, 5	25,266	26,213	26,590	41,074	41,855	41,560	41,560	44,491	45,875	45,939
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	3,349	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		139,862	163,946	199,027	244,245	264,062	263,756	263,756	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit)		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Transfers recognised - capital											
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote2 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Vote5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	2,605	2,605	2,605	1,850	500	500
Vote2 - Finance		351	311	679	1,004	1,469	1,469	1,469	1,100	750	800
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	1,400	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,600	1,600	1,600
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		35,609	197,136	35,455	40,346	40,807	40,817	40,817	45,067	51,244	43,017
Vote5 - Community Services		4,825	5,797	1,580	6,552	6,747	6,747	6,747	7,715	925	12,560
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		40,785	203,244	37,715	49,302	52,994	53,004	53,004	57,332	55,019	58,477
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		351	311	679	2,404	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,200	2,850	2,900
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	500	500	500	500	500	500
Budget and treasury office		351	311	679	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services		–	–	–	2,404	2,834	2,834	2,834	2,700	2,350	2,400
Community and public safety		8,063	148,162	6,897	25,171	26,011	26,011	26,011	32,966	29,100	34,536
Community and social services		147	1,841	459	100	2,225	2,225	2,225	1,750	100	100
Sport and recreation		572	141	935	3,613	1,968	1,968	1,968	3,100	45	–
Public safety		1,592	2,882	186	650	800	800	800	465	780	2,100
Housing		5,751	143,298	5,316	20,808	21,018	21,018	21,018	27,651	28,175	32,336
Health											
Economic and environmental services		5,322	5,063	7,344	4,025	4,046	4,046	4,046	3,650	3,500	3,500
Planning and development		1,585	1,125	–	400	400	400	400	150	–	–
Road transport		3,736	3,938	7,344	3,625	3,646	3,646	3,646	3,500	3,500	3,500
Environmental protection								–			
Trading services		27,049	49,708	22,795	25,702	28,102	26,812	26,812	29,316	21,069	17,541
Electricity		3,910	12,006	5,433	13,140	13,287	11,997	11,997	15,820	5,985	–
Water		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Waste water management		8,651	17,929	6,838	636	676	676	676	–	4,499	1,501
Waste management		2,514	933	–	2,189	3,859	3,859	3,859	3,750	–	10,360
Other		2,191	2,826	8,319	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	1,000	1,000
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477
Funded by:											
National Government					7,660	10,058	9,818	9,818	13,096	13,234	11,361
Provincial Government		22,527	14,782	7,845	17,474	18,081	18,171	18,171	18,651	22,175	26,336
District Municipality					–	–	80	80			
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	22,527	14,782	7,845	25,134	28,139	28,069	28,069	31,747	35,409	37,697
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Internally generated funds		18,258	188,463	29,870	24,168	24,854	24,934	24,934	25,585	19,610	20,780
Total Capital Funding	7	40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department											
Subvote 1 Councils General Expenditure											
Subvote 1 Mayors Expenditure											
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure											
Subvote 1 Ward Committees											
Subvote 1 Social & Economic Development											
Subvote 1 Strategic Programmes											
Vote2 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 2 Rates Administration											
Subvote 2 Finance											
Subvote 2 ICT											
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 3 Corporate Services											
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development											
Subvote 4 Housing											
Subvote 4 Town Planning											
Subvote 4 Electrcal Engineering					8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Subvote 4 Mechanical Workshop											
Subvote 4 Civil Engineering Services											
Subvote 4 Property Maintenance											
Subvote 4 Roads & Streets											
Subvote 4 Water											
Subvote 4 Sewerage											
Vote5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subvote 5 Community Services											
Subvote 5 Cemetaries											
Subvote 5 Libraries											
Subvote 5 Disaster Management											
Subvote 5 Environmental Services											
Subvote 5 Community Halls											
Subvote 5 Cleansing											
Subvote 5 Swimming Pools											
Subvote 5 Traff5c Serv5ces											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	2,605	2,605	2,605	1,850	500	500
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department							–	–	500	500	500
Subvote 1 Councils General Expenditure						500	500	500			
Subvote 1 Mayors Expenditure							–	–			
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure							–	–			
Subvote 1 Ward Committees							–	–			
Subvote 1 Social & Economic Development						2,105	2,105	2,105	1,350	–	–
Subvote 1 Strategic Programmes							–	–			
Vote2 - Finance		351	311	679	1,004	1,469	1,469	1,469	1,100	750	800
Subvote 2 Rates Administration							–	–			
Subvote 2 Finance		351	311	679			–	–			
Subvote 2 ICT					1,004	1,469	1,469	1,469	1,100	750	800
Vote3 - Coporate Services		–	–	–	1,400	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,600	1,600	1,600
Subvote 3 Corporate Services					1,400	1,365	1,365	1,365	1,600	1,600	1,600
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		35,609	197,136	35,455	40,346	40,807	40,817	40,817	45,067	51,244	43,017
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development							–	–			
Subvote 4 Housing		5,751	143,298	5,316	20,808	21,018	21,018	21,018	27,651	28,175	32,336
Subvote 4 Town Planning		1,585	1,125	–	400	400	400	400	150	–	–
Subvote 4 Electrcal Engineering		3,910	12,006	5,433	5,140	4,787	4,797	4,797	4,020	4,485	–
Subvote 4 Mechanical Workshop							–	–			
Subvote 4 Civil Engineering Services		2,191	2,826	8,319		2,000	2,000	2,000	–	1,000	1,000
Subvote 4 Property Maintenance							–	–			
Subvote 4 Roads & Streets		3,736	3,938	7,344	3,625	3,646	3,646	3,646	3,500	3,500	3,500
Subvote 4 Water		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Subvote 4 Sewerage		8,651	17,929	6,838	636	676	676	676	–	4,499	1,501
Vote5 - Community Services		4,825	5,797	1,580	6,552	6,747	6,747	6,747	7,715	925	12,560
Subvote 5 Community Services							–	–			
Subvote 5 Cemetaries		128	485	459			–	–	300	–	–
Subvote 5 Libraries		19	1,356	–	100	120	120	120	100	100	100
Subvote 5 Disaster Management		1,592	2,882	186		150	150	150	250	–	2,100
Subvote 5 Environmental Services		567	135	721	1,333	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,300	45	–
Subvote 5 Community Halls		–	–	31	2,200	400	400	400	1,800	–	–
Subvote 5 Cleansing		2,514	933	–	2,189	3,859	3,859	3,859	3,750	–	10,360
Subvote 5 Swimming Pools		5	6	183	80	115	115	115	–	–	–
Subvote 5 Traff5c Serv5ces					650	650	650	650	215	780	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		40,785	203,244	37,715	49,302	52,994	53,004	53,004	57,332	55,019	58,477
Total Capital Expenditure		40,785	203,244	37,715	57,302	61,494	60,204	60,204	69,132	56,519	58,477

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		7,033	23,232	17,586	(717)	(883)	(1,924)	(1,924)	1,726	(13,310)	(25,051)
Call investment deposits	1	66,029	50,989	51,083	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Consumer debtors	1	12,150	9,837	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238
Other debtors		8,962	419	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963
Current portion of long-term receivables		343	131	2,220	2,220	2,220	2,220	2,220	674	–	–
Inventory	2	7,244	7,942	9,081	9,081	9,081	9,081	9,081	9,081	9,081	9,081
Total current assets		101,760	92,550	92,172	72,786	72,620	71,579	71,579	48,682	32,972	21,231
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		1,142	3,842	2,894	674	674	674	674	–	–	–
Investments			6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	53,063	311,442	325,563	380,063	333,194	363,531	363,531	405,631	432,242	457,837
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible											
Other non-current assets			434	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503
Total non current assets		54,204	315,724	328,964	381,245	334,375	364,712	364,712	406,139	432,749	458,345
TOTAL ASSETS		155,965	408,274	421,136	454,030	406,995	436,291	436,291	454,821	465,722	479,576
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	2,482	3,033	1,637	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,614	3,966	4,720
Consumer deposits		3,876	3,979	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337
Trade and other payables	4	39,041	24,523	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265
Provisions			1,657	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288
Total current liabilities		45,398	33,192	33,527	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,503	35,855	36,610
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		21,154	30,151	29,885	38,248	38,248	38,248	38,248	44,938	41,324	37,359
Provisions		–	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601
Total non current liabilities		21,154	33,751	33,486	41,848	41,848	41,848	41,848	48,539	44,925	40,959
TOTAL LIABILITIES		66,553	66,944	67,012	77,047	77,047	77,047	77,047	84,042	80,780	77,569
NET ASSETS	5	89,412	341,331	354,124	376,983	329,948	359,244	359,244	370,778	384,942	402,007
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		47,076	198,878	213,845	226,084	179,049	208,345	208,345	198,151	193,349	187,861
Reserves	4	42,336	142,453	140,279	150,899	150,899	150,899	150,899	172,628	191,593	214,146
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	89,412	341,331	354,124	376,983	329,948	359,244	359,244	370,778	384,942	402,007

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		146,776	178,564	176,123	202,486	203,438	203,390	203,390	235,417	268,023	312,648
Government - operating	1	13,485	17,439	21,620	27,623	31,146	31,146	31,146	36,055	43,882	45,708
Government - capital	1	20,147	–	–	25,134	28,139	28,139	28,139	31,747	35,409	37,697
Interest		4,781	6,244	8,747	7,900	7,900	7,900	7,900	10,800	10,660	10,547
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(129,008)	(155,752)	(161,265)	(210,497)	(212,477)	(212,170)	(212,170)	(252,589)	(288,670)	(330,519)
Finance charges		(3,343)	(3,447)	(4,386)	(7,547)	(7,547)	(7,547)	(7,547)	(8,087)	(7,651)	(7,167)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3,658)	(4,582)	(7,238)	(12,279)	(14,253)	(14,253)	(14,253)	(15,052)	(16,557)	(18,212)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		49,179	38,465	33,600	32,820	36,346	36,604	36,604	38,292	45,097	50,702
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	3,280	1,859	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	(2,430)	(1,141)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	(4)	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(20,549)	(47,064)	(38,564)	(57,302)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(69,132)	(56,519)	(58,477)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(20,549)	(46,217)	(37,847)	(57,302)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(61,494)	(69,132)	(56,519)	(58,477)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	10,000	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	12,800	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	103	358	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(1,197)	(1,662)	(2,826)	(2,826)	(2,826)	(2,826)	(3,310)	(3,614)	(3,966)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	8,906	(1,304)	5,174	5,674	4,374	4,374	9,490	(3,614)	(3,966)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		28,631	1,154	(5,551)	(19,309)	(19,474)	(20,516)	(20,516)	(21,350)	(15,036)	(11,741)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	44,358	72,989	74,143	68,592	68,592	68,592	68,592	48,076	26,726	11,690
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	72,989	74,143	68,592	49,283	49,117	48,076	48,076	26,726	11,690	(51)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	72,989	74,143	68,592	49,283	49,117	48,076	48,076	26,726	11,690	(51)
Other current investments > 90 days		73	78	78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Cash and investments available:		73,062	74,227	68,674	49,288	49,122	48,081	48,081	26,731	11,694	(46)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		8,295	7,950	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	18,285	13,483	13,479	13,472	13,470	13,471	13,471	13,571	13,457	13,388
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		26,580	21,432	20,123	20,116	20,114	20,115	20,115	20,215	20,101	20,032
Surplus(shortfall)		46,482	52,794	48,551	29,171	29,008	27,965	27,965	6,515	(8,407)	(20,079)

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Example supporting calculations only below (municipalities to adjust to suit their circumstances)

Other working capital estimate										
Current debtors collected in 30 days	11,794	10,621	10,823	10,830	10,832	10,831	10,831	10,731	10,845	10,914
Other debtors collected in 30 days	8,962	419	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963
Creditors due in 30 days	(39,041)	(24,523)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)	(25,265)
Total	(18,285)	(13,483)	(13,479)	(13,472)	(13,470)	(13,471)	(13,471)	(13,571)	(13,457)	(13,388)
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - consumer debtors	12,150	9,837	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238
Estimate of consumers debtors collection rate	97%	108%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	95%	96%	97%
Balance outstanding - other debtors	8,962	419	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963
Estimate of other debtors > 90 days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	4,188	5,451	3,051	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		29,452	29,452	5,284	4,597	3,891	3,891			
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	4,188	34,902	32,503	5,284	4,597	3,891	3,891	–	–	–

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	40,785	203,244	38,400	56,857	59,478	59,478	68,982	56,519	58,477
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,736	3,938	7,344	3,625	3,646	3,646	3,500	3,500	3,500
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,910	12,006	5,297	13,140	13,287	13,287	15,820	5,985	–
Infrastructure - Water		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8,651	17,929	6,838	636	676	676	–	4,499	1,501
Infrastructure - Other		2,514	933	136	2,189	3,859	3,859	2,100	–	10,360
Infrastructure		*28,595*	*50,820*	*21,820*	*29,327*	*29,748*	*29,748*	*31,166*	*23,569*	*20,041*
Community		2,312	4,864	1,580	4,363	4,388	4,388	3,965	925	2,200
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	9,879	147,560	15,000	23,167	25,342	25,342	33,851	32,025	36,236
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	445	910	910	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,736	3,938	7,344	3,625	3,646	3,646	3,500	3,500	3,500
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,910	12,006	5,297	13,140	13,287	13,287	15,820	5,985	–
Infrastructure - Water		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Infrastructure - Other		2,514	933	136	2,189	3,859	3,859	2,100	–	10,360
Infrastructure		*29,727*	*48,904*	*17,186*	*38,428*	*37,352*	*37,352*	*40,912*	*28,655*	*23,220*
Community		2,312	4,864	1,580	4,363	4,388	4,388	3,965	925	2,200
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		9,879	147,560	15,000	23,167	25,342	25,342	33,851	32,025	36,236
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	445	910	910	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	41,918	201,328	33,767	66,403	67,992	67,992	78,728	61,605	61,656
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport			27,448	35,812	39,437	39,458	39,458	42,958	46,458	49,958
Infrastructure - Electricity			59,668	65,613	78,753	78,900	78,900	94,720	100,705	100,705
Infrastructure - Water			62,515	64,907	74,644	73,187	73,187	82,933	92,518	97,198
Infrastructure - Sanitation			58,250	65,454	75,191	73,734	73,734	83,480	93,065	97,745
Infrastructure - Other					2,189	3,859	3,859	5,959	5,959	16,319
Infrastructure		–	*207,880*	*231,786*	*270,214*	*269,138*	*269,138*	*310,050*	*338,706*	*361,926*
Community			142,639	147,259	151,622	151,647	151,647	155,612	156,537	158,737
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets			121,055	121,117	144,284	146,459	146,459	180,310	212,335	248,571
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	471,574	500,162	566,120	567,244	567,244	645,972	707,578	769,233
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	27,032	29,908	32,881
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	27,032	29,908	32,881
% of capital exp on renewal of assets		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Household service targets (000)	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		20	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet					–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)					–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Bucket toilet		0			–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources					–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2,430,000	2,556,360	2,673,000	2,916,000	2,916,000	2,916,000	3,110,400	3,421,440	3,763,584
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3,250,176	3,427,920	3,656,448	4,011,936	4,011,936	4,011,936	4,265,856	4,692,442	5,161,686
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		947,100	984,000	1,251,085	1,590,666	1,590,666	1,590,666	2,073,227	2,487,873	2,985,447
Refuse (removed once a week)		2,594,400	2,729,760	3,045,600	3,327,600	3,327,600	3,327,600	3,609,600	3,970,560	4,367,616
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9,222	9,698	10,626	11,846	11,846	11,846	13,059	14,572	16,278
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		15,000	15,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		64	68	72	79	79	79	84	92	102
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3,101	3,257	3,218	3,452	3,452	3,452	6,552	7,207	7,928
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		2,700	2,840	2,970	3,240	3,240	3,240	3,456	3,802	4,182
Sanitation		3,533	3,726	3,974	4,361	4,361	4,361	4,637	5,100	5,611
Electricity/other energy		1,155	1,200	1,526	1,940	1,940	1,940	2,528	3,034	3,641
Refuse		2,760	2,904	3,240	3,540	3,540	3,540	3,840	4,224	4,646
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		13,248	13,927	14,928	16,532	16,532	16,532	21,013	23,367	26,007

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA1Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		20,763	37,963	39,816	24,891	24,891	24,891	24,891	29,603	33,211	44,246
less Revenue Foregone			15,196	19,493	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	7,938	8,782	11,798
Net Property Rates		20,763	22,767	20,323	22,582	22,582	22,582	22,582	21,665	24,429	32,448
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		78,945	85,249	89,824	119,535	119,535	119,535	119,535	151,463	178,207	209,989
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		78,945	85,249	89,824	119,535	119,535	119,535	119,535	151,463	178,207	209,989
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		15,966	17,822	18,972	21,368	21,368	21,368	21,368	22,653	24,072	25,651
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		15,966	17,822	18,972	21,368	21,368	21,368	21,368	22,653	24,072	25,651
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		10,309	11,030	13,079	14,444	14,444	14,444	14,444	15,607	16,387	17,207
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		10,309	11,030	13,079	14,444	14,444	14,444	14,444	15,607	16,387	17,207
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		7,762	8,169	9,937	11,823	11,823	11,823	11,823	12,398	13,796	15,746
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		7,762	8,169	9,937	11,823	11,823	11,823	11,823	12,398	13,796	15,746
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel levy											
Other revenue	3	5,139	6,584	19,980	11,503	12,455	12,407	12,407	12,058	11,462	11,864
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	5,139	6,584	19,980	11,503	12,455	12,407	12,407	12,058	11,462	11,864
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2	32,587	37,199	41,976	54,080	53,810	52,810	52,810	60,590	66,650	72,649
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid		7,574	8,787	10,403	12,741	12,741	12,741	12,741	14,717	16,144	18,622
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances		6,843	8,350	9,613	10,567	10,817	10,817	10,817	12,756	14,038	15,310
Housing benefits and allowances		489	539	662	715	715	715	715	877	934	1,017
Overtime		2,322	2,763	2,791	2,840	2,920	2,920	2,920	2,883	3,258	3,681
Performance bonus											
Long service awards											
Payments in lieu of leave		819	596	691	600	600	600	600	948	1,295	1,515
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	805	807	775	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
sub-total	5	51,437	59,042	66,910	82,593	82,653	81,653	81,653	93,822	103,368	113,846
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	51,437	59,042	66,910	82,593	82,653	81,653	81,653	93,822	103,368	113,846
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		–	–	19,329	2,802	23,525	23,525	23,525	27,032	29,908	32,881
Lease amortisation		–	–	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	–	–	19,425	2,802	23,525	23,525	23,525	27,032	29,908	32,881
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		42,485	46,400	49,877	69,200	69,200	69,200	69,200	96,400	120,500	150,625
Water Bulk Purchases		1,210	1,115	1,106	1,314	976	976	976	1,521	1,597	1,677
Total bulk purchases	1	43,695	47,515	50,983	70,514	70,176	70,176	70,176	97,921	122,097	152,302
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract		1,878	1,385	1,397	3,560	2,270	2,270	2,270	1,510	1,586	1,665
sub-total	1	1,878	1,385	1,397	3,560	2,270	2,270	2,270	1,510	1,586	1,665
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		1,878	1,385	1,397	3,560	2,270	2,270	2,270	1,510	1,586	1,665
Other Expenditure By Type											
Repairs and maintenance ***(to be deleted)***											
Collection costs		543	617	548	652	602	602	602	1,058	1,111	1,166
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees		543	368	1,244	900	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,500	1,575	1,654
General expenses	3	24,181	25,228	24,799	39,522	40,053	39,758	39,758	41,934	43,189	43,119
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	25,266	26,213	26,590	41,074	41,855	41,560	41,560	44,491	45,875	45,939

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote1 - Executive & Council	Vote2 - Finance	Vote3 - Coporate Services	Vote4 - Infrastructure Development	Vote5 - Community Services
R thousand	1					
Revenue By Source						
Property rates		–	21,665		–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	200		–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue					151,463	
Service charges - water revenue					22,653	
Service charges - sanitation revenue					15,607	
Service charges - refuse revenue						12,398
Service charges - other		–	–		–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–		316	692
Interest earned - external investments		–	9,300		–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	1,500		–	–
Dividends received		–	–		–	–
Fines		6	–		–	3,153
Licences and permits		–	–		3	1,087
Agency services		–	–		–	991
Other revenue		157	361		8,486	1,053
Transfers recognised - operational		1,572	28,169		4,020	2,295
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–		–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,734	61,195	–	202,547	21,670
Expenditure By Type						
Employee related costs		7,656	11,125	6,893	35,923	32,225
Remuneration of councillors		5,404	–			
Debt impairment		–	660		5,534	893
Depreciation & asset impairment		188	514	2,668	19,449	4,213
Finance charges		–	0	100	7,893	95
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	97,921	–
Other materials		98	157	224	5,690	3,272
Contracted services		–	350	–	–	1,160
Transfers and grants		–	15,052	–	–	–
Other expenditure		13,603	6,325	754	15,494	8,315
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		26,949	34,183	10,638	187,904	50,173
Surplus/(Deficit)		(25,215)	27,012	(10,638)	14,643	(28,503)
Transfers recognised - capital						
Contributions recognised - capital						
Contributed assets						
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(25,215)	27,012	(10,638)	14,643	(28,503)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days											
Other current investments > 90 days		66,029	50,989	51,083	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Total Call investment deposits	2	66,029	50,989	51,083	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		27,329	28,538	28,036	28,036	28,036	28,036	28,036	28,036	28,036	28,036
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(15,179)	(18,700)	(16,798)	(16,798)	(16,798)	(16,798)	(16,798)	(16,798)	(16,798)	(16,798)
Total Consumer debtors	2	12,150	9,837	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		15,179	15,179	18,700	16,798	16,798	16,798	16,798	16,798	16,798	16,798
Contributions to the provision		–	9,863	6,104	6,259	6,259	6,259	6,259	7,087	7,323	7,600
Bad debts written off		–	(6,342)	(8,006)	(6,259)	(6,259)	(6,259)	(6,259)	(7,087)	(7,323)	(7,600)
Balance at end of year		15,179	18,700	16,798	16,798	16,798	16,798	16,798	16,798	16,798	16,798
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		53,063	471,574	500,162	557,464	561,656	561,656	561,656	630,788	687,307	745,784
Leases recognised as PPE	3							–			
Less: Accumulated depreciation			160,133	174,599	177,401	228,462	198,125	198,125	225,157	255,065	287,947
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	53,063	311,442	325,563	380,063	333,194	363,531	363,531	405,631	432,242	457,837
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2,482	3,033	1,637	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,614	3,966	4,720
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		2,482	3,033	1,637	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,614	3,966	4,720
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		30,746	15,277	17,368	17,368	17,368	17,368	17,368	17,368	17,368	17,368
Unspent conditional transfers		8,295	7,950	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644	6,644
VAT			1,296	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254
Total Trade and other payables	2	39,041	24,523	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265	25,265
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	21,154	30,151	29,885	38,248	38,248	38,248	38,248	44,938	41,324	37,359
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		21,154	30,151	29,885	38,248	38,248	38,248	38,248	44,938	41,324	37,359
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits											
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		–	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,601
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		21,828	45,690	189,534	203,571	203,571	203,571	203,571	197,502	193,715	200,181
GRAP adjustments			125,304					–			
Restated balance		21,828	170,994	189,534	203,571	203,571	203,571	203,571	197,502	193,715	200,181
Surplus/(Deficit)		23,861	18,540	11,625	(908)	(16,251)	(15,992)	(15,992)	(18,772)	(18,519)	(18,191)
Appropriations to Reserves				2,413	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(21,000)
Transfers from Reserves					22,323	22,323	22,323	22,323	27,385	37,385	37,385
Depreciation offsets					7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600
Other adjustments								–			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	45,690	189,534	203,571	212,586	197,243	197,502	197,502	193,715	200,181	205,975
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		4,188	5,451	3,051	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		37,899	29,452	29,452	27,129	27,129	27,129	27,129	19,744	18,634	18,854
Capitalisation			38,530	35,156	31,756	31,756	31,756	31,756	28,356	24,956	21,556
Government grant			69,021	72,620	92,015	92,015	92,015	92,015	124,528	148,003	173,737
Donations and public contributions											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves *(list)*		250									
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	42,336	142,453	140,279	150,899	150,899	150,899	150,899	172,628	191,593	214,146
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	88,026	331,986	343,850	363,485	348,142	348,401	348,401	366,342	391,773	420,121

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
2010 World Cup											

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA8Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	13.6%	7.4%	7.1%	8.4%	9.4%	8.8%	8.8%	9.9%	8.9%	7.8%
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	-67.7%	0.0%	-46.7%	-43.3%	-34.5%	-34.5%	-64.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	74.4%	19.6%	18.9%	20.4%	23.4%	21.4%	21.4%	22.7%	21.0%	19.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	50.0%	21.2%	21.3%	25.3%	25.3%	25.3%	25.3%	26.0%	21.6%	17.4%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.2	2.8	2.7	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.2	2.8	2.7	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.6	2.2	2.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.8	0.3	(0.0)
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.9%	111.7%	97.3%	97.3%	97.3%	97.3%	97.4%	96.4%	96.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.8%	7.8%	8.2%	6.2%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%	4.4%	3.7%	3.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Funding of Provisions											
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions										
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.4%	32.4%	31.8%	33.9%	33.4%	33.0%	33.0%	32.2%	31.2%	30.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.4%	33.9%	33.2%	35.5%	35.0%	35.0%		33.2%	32.1%	30.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	20.2	15.9	17.6	20.1	20.1	20.1	15.4	17.9	19.8	22.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	16.0%	7.1%	9.4%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	5.7%	4.7%	4.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Own capex	(22,527)	(14,782)	(7,845)	(17,134)	(19,639)	(20,869)	(20,869)	(19,947)	(33,909)	(37,697)
Borrowing		10,000		8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	12,800		

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09				2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	72,989	74,143	68,592	49,283	49,117	48,076	48,076	26,726	11,690	(51)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	46,482	52,794	48,551	29,171	29,008	27,965	27,965	6,515	(8,407)	(20,079)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	23,861	18,540	11,625	(8,508)	(23,851)	(23,592)	(23,592)	(26,372)	(26,119)	(25,791)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	97.1%	108.0%	96.3%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%	96%	95.5%	96.5%	97.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	716.3%	723.5%	854.1%	854.1%	585.9%	3767.9%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	(67.7%)	0.0%	(46.7%)	(43.3%)	(34.5%)	(34.5%)	(64.2%)	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(51.6%)	38.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(10.7%)	(5.2%)	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	236.5%	(24.7%)	(76.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	#NAME?	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			8.0%	5.4%	33.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.7%	17.7%	17.8%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			11.6%	6.5%	12.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.3%	6.6%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			7.0%	18.6%	10.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			5.2%	21.6%	19.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	11.3%	14.1%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue			78,945	85,249	89,824	119,535	119,535	119,535	119,535	151,463	178,207	209,989
Service charges - water revenue			15,966	17,822	18,972	21,368	21,368	21,368	21,368	22,653	24,072	25,651
Service charges - sanitation revenue			10,309	11,030	13,079	14,444	14,444	14,444	14,444	15,607	16,387	17,207
Service charges - refuse removal			7,762	8,169	9,937	11,823	11,823	11,823	11,823	12,398	13,796	15,746
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			727	747	865	879	879	879	879	2,936	2,983	3,032
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			(22,527)	(14,782)	(7,845)	(17,134)	(19,639)	(20,869)	(20,869)	(19,947)	(33,909)	(37,697)
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		146,776	178,564	176,123	202,486	203,438	203,390	203,390	235,417	268,023	312,648
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		145,457	157,638	179,780	207,814	208,766	208,718	208,718	244,219	277,047	321,934
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(5,574)	(8,367)	3,086	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(674)	–
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		13,485	17,439	21,620	27,623	31,146	31,146	31,146	36,055	43,882	45,708
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		–	–	–	8,000	8,500	7,200	7,200	11,800	1,500	–
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPIX guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.1%	4.3%	4.5%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants			–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										–	–	–
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(5,574)	(8,367)	3,086	(2,220)	(2,220)	(674)	–	–	–	–

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA14Household bills

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10 % incr.	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	1										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		351.13	368.79	297.92	319.58	319.58	319.58	1.0%	322.88	371.31	427.00
Electricity: Basic levy		49.00	52.30	55.00	60.50	69.90	69.90	26.6%	88.50	110.63	138.28
Electricity: Consumption		290.00	310.00	326.00	359.00	415.00	415.00	31.3%	545.00	681.25	851.56
Water: Basic levy		31.00	32.50	34.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	7.9%	41.00	45.10	49.61
Water: Consumption		60.00	63.12	66.00	72.00	72.00	72.00	6.7%	76.80	84.48	92.93
Sanitation		64.00	67.50	72.00	79.00	79.00	79.00	6.3%	84.00	92.40	101.64
Refuse removal		46.00	48.40	54.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	8.5%	64.00	70.40	77.44
Other											
sub-total		891.13	942.61	904.92	987.08	1,052.48	1,052.48	23.8%	1,222.18	1,455.56	1,738.46
VAT on Services		75.60	80.33	84.98	93.45	102.61	102.61	12.2%	125.90	151.80	183.60
Total large household bill:		966.73	1,022.94	989.90	1,080.53	1,155.09	1,155.09	24.8%	1,348.08	1,607.36	1,922.07
% increase/-decrease			5.8%	(3.2%)	9.2%	6.9%	–		543,479.4%	19.2%	19.6%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		26.50	27.83	9.17	9.83	9.83	9.83	(100.0%)	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		49.00	52.30	55.00	60.50	69.90	69.90	26.6%	88.50	110.63	138.28
Electricity: Consumption		144.42	154.38	162.35	178.78	206.67	206.67	31.3%	271.41	339.26	424.08
Water: Basic levy		31.00	32.50	34.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	7.9%	41.00	45.10	49.61
Water: Consumption		47.50	49.97	52.25	57.00	57.00	57.00	6.7%	60.80	66.88	73.57
Sanitation		64.00	67.50	72.00	79.00	79.00	79.00	6.3%	84.00	92.40	101.64
Refuse removal		46.00	48.40	54.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	8.5%	64.00	70.40	77.44
Other											
sub-total		408.42	432.88	438.77	482.11	519.40	519.40	26.5%	609.71	724.67	864.62
VAT on Services		53.47	56.71	60.14	66.12	71.34	71.34	12.2%	85.36	101.45	121.05
Total small household bill:		461.89	489.59	498.91	548.23	590.74	590.74	26.8%	695.07	826.12	985.66
% increase/-decrease			6.0%	1.9%	9.9%	7.8%	–		259,254.3%	18.9%	19.3%
	3										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		26.50	27.83	9.17	9.83	9.83	9.83	(100.0%)	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy						–	–				
Electricity: Consumption		3.85	4.00	4.20	4.62	4.62	4.62	31.0%	6.05	7.56	9.45
Water: Basic levy		–				–	–				
Water: Consumption		–				–	–				
Sanitation		–				–	–				
Refuse removal		–				–	–				
Other											
sub-total		30.35	31.83	13.37	14.45	14.45	14.45	#NAME?	6.05	7.56	9.45
VAT on Services		0.54	0.56	0.59	0.65	0.65	0.65	4.3%	0.85	1.06	1.32
Total small household bill:		30.89	32.39	13.96	15.10	15.10	15.10	#NAME?	6.90	8.62	10.78
% increase/-decrease			4.9%	(56.9%)	8.2%	–	–		–	25.0%	25.0%

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA15Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		66,029	50,995	51,087	50,004	50,004	50,004	25,004	25,004	25,004
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	66,029	50,995	51,087	50,004	50,004	50,004	25,004	25,004	25,004
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		66,029	50,995	51,087	50,004	50,004	50,004	25,004	25,004	25,004

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA16Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months			Rand thousand	
Parent municipality						
Nedbank		6 months	Fixed	23/07/2009	30,000	1,476
Standard Bank		6 months	Fixed	02/10/2009	30,000	1,251
Municipality sub-total					60,000	2,727
Entities						
Entities sub-total					–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1				60,000	2,727

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA17Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		23,636	33,184	31,522	41,557	41,557	41,557	41,557	48,552	45,290
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	23,636	33,184	31,522	41,557	41,557	41,557	41,557	48,552	45,290
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	23,636	33,184	31,522	41,557	41,557	41,557	41,557	48,552	45,290

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA22Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Salary		1,863	2,890	3,215	3,335	3,585	3,585	3,549	3,904	4,256
Pension Contributions								625	687	749
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance		327	934	1,002	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,222	1,344	1,465
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits										
Sub Total - Councillors		2,191	3,823	4,217	4,447	4,697	4,697	5,396	5,936	6,470
% increase	4		74.5%	10.3%	5.4%	5.6%	–	14.9%	10.0%	9.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salary		1,014	1,321	2,268	2,119	2,119	2,119	2,352	2,587	2,820
Pension Contributions		139	209	407	382	382	382	424	466	508
Medical Aid Contributions		41	59	104	112	112	112	124	137	149
Motor vehicle allowance		554	647	800	696	696	696	773	850	927
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance		25	30	18	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		171	121	117	486	486	486	539	593	647
Other benefits or allowances		305	350	251	69	69	69	100	164	123
In-kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2,249	2,737	3,964	3,864	3,864	3,864	4,312	4,797	5,174
% increase	4		21.7%	44.8%	(2.5%)	–	(0.0%)	11.6%	11.2%	7.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		30,789	35,363	41,755	52,745	52,745	52,745	58,547	64,402	70,198
Pension Contributions		4,789	8,055	8,322	10,035	10,035	10,035	11,139	12,253	13,356
Medical Aid Contributions		1,848	2,051	2,081	2,173	2,173	2,173	2,412	2,653	2,892
Motor vehicle allowance		2,412	3,107	2,113	2,998	2,998	2,998	4,231	4,654	5,072
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance		463	526	644	790	790	790	877	965	1,052
Overtime		2,322	2,763	2,791	2,840	2,920	2,920	2,883	3,258	3,681
Performance Bonus		2,810	3,221	3,602	4,066	4,066	4,066	4,513	4,964	5,411
Other benefits or allowances		4,821	253	440	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,445	2,611	2,879
In-kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		50,254	55,339	61,748	78,065	78,145	78,145	87,047	95,760	104,541
% increase	4		10.1%	11.6%	26.4%	0.1%	–	11.4%	10.0%	9.2%
Total Parent Municipality		54,693	61,900	69,928	86,376	86,706	86,706	96,756	106,493	116,185
			13.2%	13.0%	23.5%	0.4%	–	11.6%	10.1%	9.1%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		54,693	61,900	69,928	86,376	86,706	86,706	96,756	106,493	116,185
% increase	4		13.2%	13.0%	23.5%	0.4%	–	11.6%	10.1%	9.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	52,502	58,076	65,711	81,929	82,009	82,009	91,360	100,558	109,715

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA23Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No. 10	Salary	Contrib. 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits 2.	Total Package 3.
Councillors	4							
Speaker	5	1	319,150	80,750	115,150			515,050
Chief Whip								–
Executive Mayor		1	394,501	100,937	143,938			639,376
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	319,150	80,750	115,150			515,050
Executive Committee		2	600,624	151,406	203,732			955,762
Total for all other councillors		15	1,916,068	210,741	644,148			2,770,957
Total Councillors	9	20	3,549,493	624,583	1,222,118			5,396,194
Senior Managers of the Municipality	6							
Municipal Manager (MM)			583,199	124,620	185,481	126,919		1,020,219
Chief Finance Officer			455,100	129,359	157,187	103,143		844,790
Deputy City Manager - Governance								–
Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure			455,100	129,359	157,187	103,143		844,790
Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues			455,100	129,359	157,187	103,143		844,790
Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources			455,100	129,359	157,187	103,143		844,790
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Head: Internal Audit & Performance Management								–
Head: Geographical Information & Policy								–
Head Office of Intergovernmental & Governance Relations								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	9	–	2,403,599	642,058	814,229	539,492	–	4,399,378
A Heading for Each Entity	7, 8							
List each member of board by designation								
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		20	5,953,093	1,266,641	2,036,347	539,492	–	9,795,572

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA25Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2009/10												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		1,391	2,620	4,317	1,850	1,592	1,320	1,442	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,303	2,150	21,665	24,429	32,448
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																
Service charges - electricity revenue		9,830	9,143	10,097	11,988	10,129	11,310	14,728	13,348	16,917	16,664	15,384	11,925	151,463	178,207	209,989
Service charges - water revenue		1,493	1,270	1,008	907	1,119	1,376	2,489	1,864	3,056	2,865	2,267	2,939	22,653	24,072	25,651
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,467	15,607	16,387	17,207
Service charges - refuse revenue		989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	1,519	12,398	13,796	15,746
Service charges - other													–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1,806	2,936	2,983	3,032
Interest earned - external investments		775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	9,300	9,085	8,893
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													1,500	1,500	1,575	1,654
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	2,555	3,158	3,316	3,482
Licences and permits		368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	(2,957)	1,090	1,145	1,202
Agency services													991	991	1,041	1,093
Transfers recognised - operational		66	7,987	66	66	7,987	66	66	7,987	66	66	66	11,565	36,055	43,882	45,708
Other revenue		1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	334	12,058	11,462	11,864
Gains on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		17,421	25,661	20,130	19,453	25,467	18,712	23,366	29,066	25,907	25,463	23,661	36,569	290,874	331,379	377,968
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7,506	7,506	7,506	7,506	11,259	7,506	7,506	7,506	7,506	7,506	7,506	7,506	93,822	103,368	113,846
Remuneration of councillors		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	5,404	5,943	6,478
Debt impairment		591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	7,087	7,323	7,600
Depreciation & asset impairment		2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	27,032	29,908	32,881
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	4,044	–	–	–	–	–				
Bulk purchases		8,902	6,994	6,994	6,994	6,994	7,532	8,902	8,902	8,902	8,902	8,902	9,000	97,921	122,097	152,302
Other materials		787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	9,441	9,800	10,288
Contracted services		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1,510	1,586	1,665
Transfers and grants		1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	1,254	15,052	16,557	18,212
Other expenditure		3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	44,491	45,875	45,939
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		25,576	23,668	23,668	23,668	27,421	28,250	25,576	25,576	25,576	25,576	25,576	25,674	301,759	342,457	389,212
Surplus/(Deficit)		(8,155)	1,993	(3,538)	(4,216)	(1,954)	(9,537)	(2,210)	3,490	332	(113)	(1,914)	10,895	(10,885)	(11,078)	(11,244)
Transfers recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributed assets													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(8,155)	1,993	(3,538)	(4,216)	(1,954)	(9,537)	(2,210)	3,490	332	(113)	(1,914)	10,895	(10,885)	(11,078)	(11,244)
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(8,155)	1,993	(3,538)	(4,216)	(1,954)	(9,537)	(2,210)	3,490	332	(113)	(1,914)	10,895	(10,885)	(11,078)	(11,244)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA26Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2009/10												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue by Vote																
Vote1 - Executive & Council		174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	2,084	2,196	2,329
Vote2 - Finance		4,642	6,018	7,917	5,157	4,867	4,563	4,699	4,459	4,459	4,459	4,544	5,414	61,195	71,930	81,375
Vote3 - Coporate Services		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	(2,029)	–	–	–
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		13,723	12,792	13,469	15,261	13,620	15,084	19,720	17,659	22,533	22,072	20,141	18,685	204,760	232,514	267,104
Vote5 - Community Services		1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	7,438	21,320	23,248	25,695
Total Revenue by Vote		19,985	20,430	23,006	22,038	20,107	21,267	26,040	23,738	28,612	28,151	26,305	29,681	289,359	329,888	376,503
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote1 - Executive & Council		2,528	2,528	2,528	2,528	2,935	2,528	2,528	2,528	2,528	2,528	2,528	2,568	30,786	33,217	35,551
Vote2 - Finance		2,742	2,742	2,742	2,742	3,358	2,742	2,742	2,742	2,742	2,742	2,742	3,402	34,183	37,570	38,032
Vote3 - Coporate Services		842	842	842	842	1,278	892	842	842	842	842	842	(3,952)	5,794	6,491	7,147
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		12,641	11,958	12,498	13,866	13,744	17,668	17,090	15,589	19,166	18,836	17,431	21,369	191,857	221,596	259,501
Vote5 - Community Services		3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	4,726	3,079	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	11,813	47,227	51,235	56,149
Total Expenditure by Vote		21,821	21,138	21,677	23,046	26,041	26,909	26,270	24,769	28,346	28,016	26,611	35,200	309,846	350,108	396,379
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1,837)	(708)	1,329	(1,008)	(5,934)	(5,642)	(230)	(1,031)	266	135	(306)	(5,519)	(20,487)	(20,220)	(19,877)
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1,837)	(708)	1,329	(1,008)	(5,934)	(5,642)	(230)	(1,031)	266	135	(306)	(5,519)	(20,487)	(20,220)	(19,877)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		28,595	50,820	21,820	29,327	29,748	29,748	31,166	23,569	20,041
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,736	3,938	7,344	3,625	3,646	3,646	3,500	3,500	3,500
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,736	3,938	7,344	3,625	3,646	3,646	3,500	3,500	3,500
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,910	12,006	5,297	13,140	13,287	13,287	15,820	5,985	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		3,910	12,006	5,268	12,800	12,947	12,947	15,820	5,985	–
Street Lighting				29	340	340	340			
Infrastructure - Water		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Dams & Reservoirs		9,783	16,013	2,204	9,737	8,280	8,280	9,746	9,585	4,680
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8,651	17,929	6,838	636	676	676	–	4,499	1,501
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification		8,651	17,929	6,838	636	676	676	–	4,499	1,501
Infrastructure - Other		2,514	933	136	2,189	3,859	3,859	2,100	–	10,360
Waste Management		2,514	933		2,189	3,859	3,859	2,100	–	10,360
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3			136						
Community		2,312	4,864	1,580	4,363	4,388	4,388	3,965	925	2,200
Parks & gardens				164	380	430	430			
Sportsfields & stadia		567	135	557	953	1,023	1,023	1,300	45	–
Swimming pools		5	6	183	80	115	115			
Community halls					2,200	1,900	1,900	1,800	–	–
Libraries		19	1,356		100	120	120	100	100	100
Recreational facilities							–			
Fire, safety & emergency		1,592	2,882	186	650	800	800	465	780	2,100
Security and policing							–			
Buses	7						–			
Clinics							–			
Museums & Art Galleries							–			
Cemeteries		128	485	459			–	300	–	–
Social rental housing	8						–			
Other				31						
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		9,879	147,560	15,000	23,167	25,342	25,342	33,851	32,025	36,236
General vehicles				5,835	–	2,135	2,135	1,650	1,000	1,000
Specialised vehicles	10	2,191	2,826	2,484			–			
Plant & equipment		351	311	679	559	559	559	1,100	750	800
Computers - hardware/equipment				686	400	138	138	1,100	1,100	1,100
Furniture and other office equipment							–			
Abattoirs							–			
Markets							–			
Civic Land and Buildings					1,000	1,005	1,005	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other Buildings		5,487	48,871	5,316	20,808	21,018	21,018	27,651	28,175	32,336
Other Land		264	94,427			87	87			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–			
Other		1,585	1,125		400	400	400	1,350	–	–
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	445	910	910	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming					445	910	910			
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Capital Expenditure	1	40,785	203,244	38,400	57,302	60,388	60,388	68,982	56,519	58,477

Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										